

# Valley Fields Farm Stream Restoration Project

## Monitoring Report: Year 04

Davidson County, North Carolina  
Upper Yadkin River Basin  
Cataloging Unit 030401030  
EEP Project ID #407



Prepared for:



North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources  
Ecosystem Enhancement Program  
217 West Jones St, Suite 3000A  
Raleigh, NC 27603

## Monitoring Firm:



KCI Associates of North Carolina, PA  
4601 Six Forks Rd, Suite 220  
Raleigh, NC 27609  
(919) 783-9214

Project Manager: Adam Spiller  
Email: [adam.spiller@kci.com](mailto:adam.spiller@kci.com)  
Project No: 16133830

December 2014

## Design Firm:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.  
P.O. Box 33068  
Raleigh, NC 27636  
(704) 333-5131

## CONTENTS

|                                     |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>1.0 Executive Summary</b> .....  | <b>1</b> |
| <b>2.0 Monitoring Results</b> ..... | <b>1</b> |
| <b>3.0 References</b> .....         | <b>3</b> |

## Appendices

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Appendix A – Project Vicinity Map and Background Tables</b> .....         | <b>4</b>  |
| Figure 1. Site Vicinity Map .....  | 5         |
| Figure 2. Mitigation Planview .....  | 6         |
| Table 1. Project Components .....  | 7         |
| Table 2. Project Activity and Reporting History .....                        | 8         |
| Table 3. Project Contacts .....  | 9         |
| Table 4. Project Attribute Table.....  | 10        |
| <b>Appendix B – Visual Assessment Data</b> .....                             | <b>11</b> |
| CCPV .....   | 12        |
| Table 5. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment .....                 | 18        |
| Table 6. Vegetation Condition Assessment.....                                | 24        |
| Stream and Wetland Photos.....   | 25        |
| Stream Problem Area Photos .....   | 32        |
| Vegetation Plot Photos .....   | 33        |
| <b>Appendix C – Vegetation Plot Data</b> .....                               | <b>36</b> |
| Table 7. Vegetation Plots Woody Stem Success Criteria Attainment Table ..... | 37        |
| Table 8. Vegetation Plot Sampling Metadata .....                             | 38        |
| Table 9. Total and Planted Stem Count by Plot and Species .....              | 39        |
| <b>Appendix D – Stream Survey Data</b> .....                                 | <b>41</b> |
| Cross-Section Plots .....  | 42        |
| Longitudinal Profile Plots.....  | 59        |
| Pebble Count Plots .....   | 66        |
| Table 10. Baseline Stream Data Summary Table .....                           | 72        |
| Table 11. Monitoring Morphology Data Table .....                             | 79        |
| <b>Appendix E – Hydrologic Data</b> .....                                    | <b>86</b> |
| Table 12. Verification of Bankfull Events .....                              | 87        |
| Table 13. Wetland Hydrology Criteria Attainment Table .....                  | 87        |
| Groundwater Level Monitoring Well Plots .....                                | 89        |
| <b>Appendix F – Wetland Data</b> .....                                       | <b>93</b> |
| Wetland Data Sheets .....  | 94        |

## 1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

The Valley Fields Farm (VFF) stream and wetland restoration project comprises 10,071 linear feet of stream restoration and 8,730 linear feet of stream preservation with approximately 3.1 acres of wetland restoration and 5.5 acres of wetland enhancement/preservation. Site construction was completed in June 2008 and plantings were completed in December 2008. This report represents the 4<sup>th</sup> year of monitoring data collection.

### 1.2 PROJECT LOCATION

The project is within USGS Hydrologic Cataloging Unit (HUC) 03040103030030 of the Yadkin River Basin. This 14-digit HUC has been identified as a Targeted Local Watershed (TLW) by EEP's *Upper Yadkin River Basin Restoration Priorities Plan 2009*. The project is in Davidson County approximately four miles northwest of High Point and located off of Shadow Valley Road.

### 1.3 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The restoration of the Valley Fields Farm Site offers an opportunity to add functional stream and wetland uplift to the Yadkin River Basin. The project goals include the following:

- Preserve stable on-site streams, wetlands, and riparian buffers in catchments draining into the primary enhancement/restoration reaches
- Enhance and restore (pattern, dimension, and profile) unstable streams using natural channel design techniques
- Improve water quality of non-point source storm water through Best Management Practices

These goals will be accomplished through implementation of the following objectives:

- Installing in-stream structures such as rock vanes, log vanes, and constructed riffles
- Removing invasive vegetation
- Removing crowns from wetland areas and reconnecting the floodplain by raising the streambed and/or lowering the floodplain
- Re-establishing a riparian buffer

## 2.0 MONITORING RESULTS

The survey data were collected with a survey-grade GPS unit between April 2 and 3, 2014. The stationing for the longitudinal profile is based on the thalweg stationing and has been adjusted to match grade control structures from previous longitudinal profiles.

The CVS-EEP protocol, Level 2 (<http://cvs.bio.unc.edu/methods.htm>) was used to collect vegetation data from the site. The vegetation monitoring was completed on July 17, 2014.



## 2.1 HYDROLOGY

Four automatic recording groundwater gauges were installed to monitor soil saturation within the upper 12 inches and any surface ponding within the wetland area of the site. Daily data were collected from the automatic gauges over the growing season to ensure that the water table was within 12 inches of the surface for a minimum of 7.5% (18 days) of the growing season (March 26<sup>th</sup> – November 6<sup>th</sup>). During the 2014 growing season, 3 of the 4 gauges met this success criteria. The gauge that did not meet the success criteria (CE4) is located outside of the wetland restoration area. This gauge recorded a water table above the jurisdictional depth for 3.5% of the growing season (8 days). The other three gauges averaged 22.8% of the growing season (51 days) with the water table above jurisdictional depth.

## 2.2 VEGETATION

The vegetation monitoring success criterion for the planted stream riparian zone is a density of 320 stems per acre after the third year of monitoring and an allowance for 10% mortality in the fourth and fifth years with a final density of 260 stems per acre. The fourth-year vegetation monitoring was based on the Level 2 CVS-EEP vegetation monitoring protocol. There are eighteen permanent vegetation monitoring plots within the site.

The site's average density for this monitoring period is 342 planted stems per acre. There are many volunteer woody stems throughout the site. Including volunteers, the monitoring plots averaged 1,398 total stems per acre. Eight of the eighteen plots had a planted stem density of less than 288 stems per acre, but of those eight, only one had a total stem density (including volunteers) of less than 288 stems per acre. Invasives do not represent a problem within the site, although isolated patches of multiflora rose (*Rosa multiflora*), Callery pear (*Pyrus calleryana*), broadleaf cattail (*Typha latifolia*), sweet autumn clematis (*Clematis terniflora*), and Japanese stiltgrass (*Microstegium vimineum*) occur. On the CCPV in Appendix B, *P. calleryana* and *T. latifolia* are represented by two polygons within wetland A-5 (*T. latifolia* is the polygon further from the stream). On the left bank around Station 82+00, *C. terniflora* is represented by a polygon bordering the easement. All other polygons represent *R. multiflora*. Additionally, during the end of year site walk in December, it was noted that vegetation was being cut within the easement on both banks from the beginning of Reach B to approximately Station 1520+00. EEP was notified of this cutting and is aware that this vegetation maintenance is occurring due to a 2013 agreement between NCDOT and the landowner.

## 2.3 STREAM

Fourth-year monitoring found the Valley Fields Farm streams to be stable, with only minor changes from the previous monitoring conditions. One new beaver dam (Stationing 98+00) has been noted on the site since beaver dam removal was completed during MY-03. Reaches A and B both still show the effects of these beaver dams along their lengths, but are significantly improved from the previous monitoring year. Several structures buried under impounded sediment last year have been uncovered, many of the large point bars formed within the channel have begun washing out and areas of severe aggradation are beginning to trend back towards their baseline condition. Areas of bank scour and erosion noted in previous monitoring years are still present but show similar levels of improvement and are all trending towards stability. Please see Appendix B Stream Problem Area Photos. These areas will continue to be watched closely in Monitoring Year Five. The longitudinal and cross-section data reflect the overall stability of the site. Areas of aggradation noted in last year's monitoring report have not shown signs of

worsening, and in many cases have washed out completely. These yearly fluctuations are to be expected in a sandy system, such as the Valley Fields Farm Site, and as a whole the site appears to be stable and trending towards success. As a part of the stream success criteria, the stream must experience at least two bankfull events, each in separate monitoring years. The site has experienced multiple bankfull events since construction. See Appendix E for verification of bankfull events. Summary information/data related to the occurrence of items such as beaver or encroachment and statistics related to performance of various project and monitoring elements can be found in the tables and figures in the report appendices. Stream centerlines for tributaries D through N provided by EEP. Narrative background and supporting information formerly found in these reports can be found in the Baseline Monitoring Report and in the Mitigation Plan documents available on the EEP's website. All raw data supporting the tables and figures in the appendices are available from EEP upon request.

## 2.4 WETLANDS

During the fourth monitoring year, wetlands on the site were investigated for the purpose of confirming delineations performed at the beginning of the project. This investigation followed the routine wetland determination procedure outlined in the 1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual. The results of this investigation found Wetlands A-7, B-2, and B-3 to no longer be present. The boundaries of Wetlands A-8, B-1, and D-1 were also adjusted using the data collected from this investigation. This resulted in a decrease of 1.03 acres of wetland preservation and 1.13 acres of wetland enhancement from the original assests. For more information see Table 1. Project Components, the Current Condition Plan View, and Appendix F.

## 3.0 REFERENCES

- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS. Technical Report Y-87-1. (<http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/wlman87.pdf>)
- Lee, M.T., R.K. Peet, S.D. Roberts, and T.R. Wentworth. 2006. CVS-EEP Protocol for Recording Vegetation, Version 4.0 (<http://cvs.bio.unc.edu/methods.htm>)
- NCEEP. 2009. Upper Yadkin River Basin Restoration Priorities. ([http://portal.ncdenr.org/c/document\\_library/get\\_file?uuid=7f49dbf7-ac1f-4d56-83d6-8ab892d5c672&groupId=60329](http://portal.ncdenr.org/c/document_library/get_file?uuid=7f49dbf7-ac1f-4d56-83d6-8ab892d5c672&groupId=60329))
- USACE. 2003. Stream Mitigation Guidelines. USACE, NCDENR-DWQ, USEPA, NCWRC.

APPENDIX A – PROJECT VICINITY MAP AND BACKGROUND TABLES

FIGURE 1. SITE VICINITY MAP

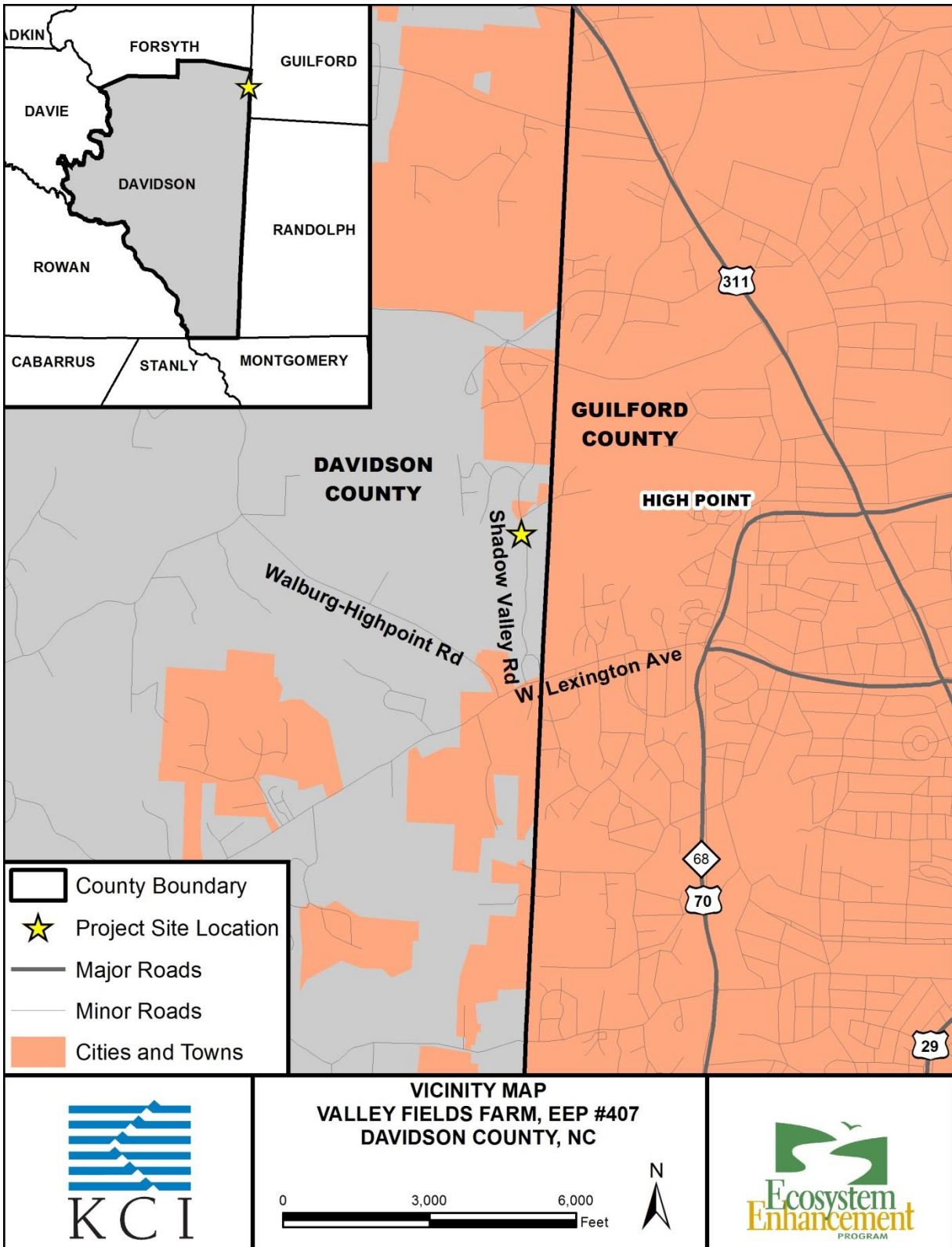




FIGURE 2. MITIGATION PLANVIEW

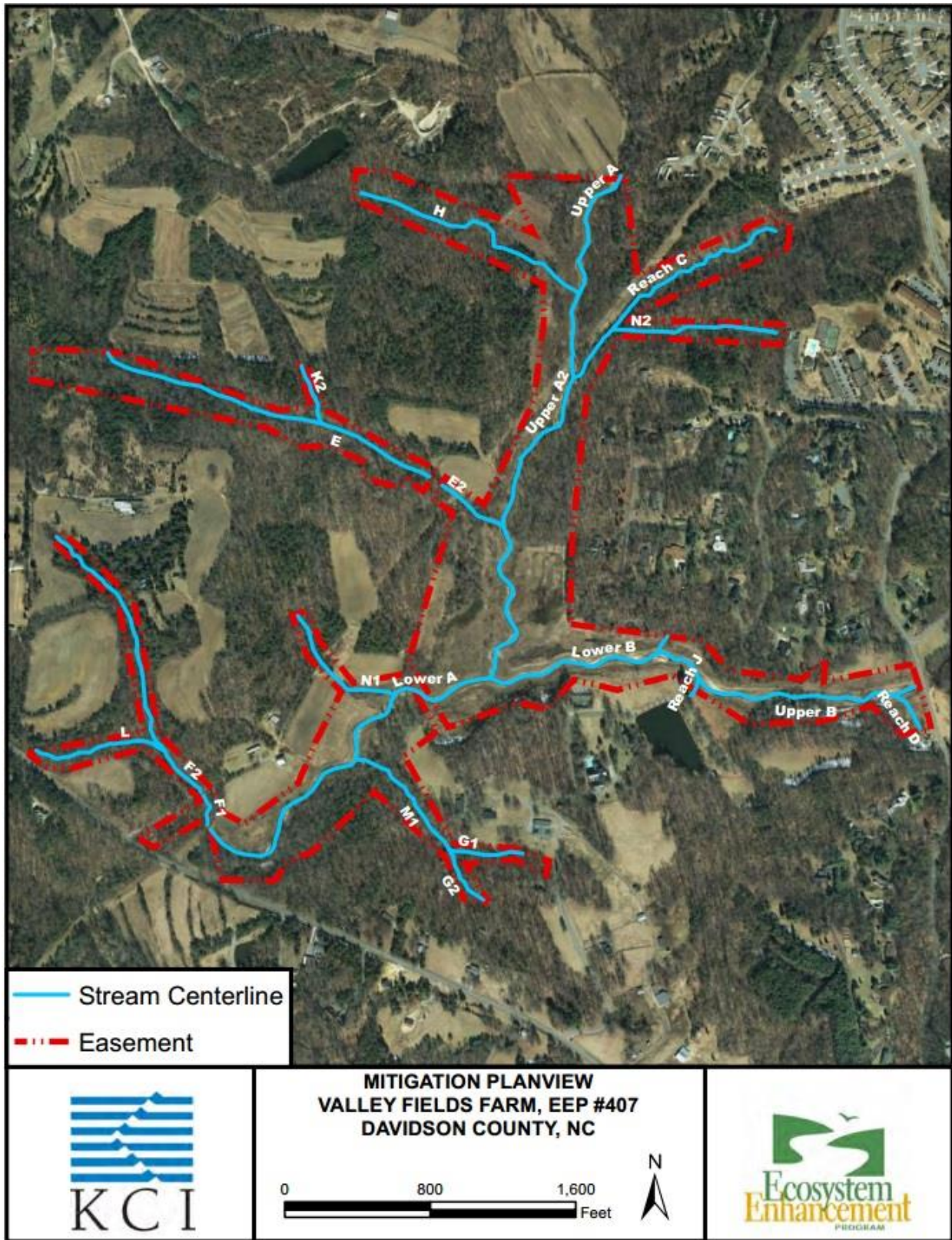


TABLE 1. PROJECT COMPONENTS

| Mitigation Credits                |                      |       |                           |     |                          |    |   |                                |                             |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Type                              | Stream               |       | Riparian Wetland          |     | Non-riparian Wetland     |    | Buffer                                    | Nitrogen Nutrient Offset       | Phosphorous Nutrient Offset |
|                                   | R                    | RE    | R                         | RE  | R                        | RE |   |                                |                             |
| LF/Acres                          | 10,071               | 8,730 | 3.1                       | 5.5 | -                        | -  | -   | -                              | -                           |
| Credits                           | 10,071               | 1,746 | 3.1                       | 2.2 | -                        | -  | -   | -                              | -                           |
| <b>TOTAL CREDITS</b>              | 11,817               |       | 5.3                       |     | -                        |    | -   | -                              | -                           |
| Project Components                |                      |       |                           |     |                          |    |   |                                |                             |
| Project Component - or - Reach ID | Stationing/ Location |       | Existing Footage/ Acreage |     | Approach (PI, PII, etc.) |    | Restoration - or - Restoration Equivalent | Restoration Footage or Acreage | Mitigation Ratio            |
| Upper A                           | 50+00 – 80+78        |       | 3,100                     |     | P2                       |    | Restoration                               | 3,078                          | 1:1                         |
| Lower A                           | 80+78 – 100+13       |       | 2,284                     |     | P2                       |    | Restoration                               | 1,935                          | 1:1                         |
| Reach B                           | 1500+00 – 1524+92    |       | 2,550                     |     | P2                       |    | Restoration                               | 2,492                          | 1:1                         |
| Reach C                           | 1000+00 – 1014+89    |       | 1,560                     |     | P1                       |    | Restoration                               | 1,489                          | 1:1                         |
| Reach D                           | 200+00 – 202+95      |       | 240                       |     | P1                       |    | Restoration                               | 295                            | 1:1                         |
| Reach J (Pond Tributary)          | 350+00 – 350+61      |       | 61                        |     | P2                       |    | Restoration                               | 61                             | 1:1                         |
| Reach A                           | 100+13 – 102+89      |       | 276                       |     | -                        |    | Restoration                               | 276                            | 1:1                         |
| Reach E                           | -                    |       | 2,930                     |     | -                        |    | Preservation                              | 2,930                          | 5:1                         |
| Reach F                           | -                    |       | 1,840                     |     | -                        |    | Preservation                              | 1,840                          | 5:1                         |
| Reach G                           | -                    |       | 1,200                     |     | -                        |    | Preservation                              | 1,200                          | 5:1                         |
| Reach H                           | -                    |       | 1,400                     |     | -                        |    | Preservation                              | 1,400                          | 5:1                         |
| Reach K                           | -                    |       | 240                       |     | -                        |    | Preservation                              | 240                            | 5:1                         |
| Reach L                           | -                    |       | 700                       |     | -                        |    | Preservation                              | 700                            | 5:1                         |
| Reach M                           | -                    |       | 420                       |     | -                        |    | Preservation                              | 420                            | 5:1                         |
| Wetland A-5                       | -                    |       | -                         |     | -                        |    | Restoration                               | 3.00                           | 1:1                         |
| Wetland A-4                       | -                    |       | -                         |     | -                        |    | Restoration                               | 0.10                           | 1:1                         |
| Wetland B-1                       | -                    |       | 0.10                      |     | -                        |    | Enhancement                               | 0.02                           | 2:1                         |
| Wetland B-2                       | -                    |       | 0.70                      |     | -                        |    | Enhancement                               | -                              | 2:1                         |
| Wetland B-3                       | -                    |       | 0.20                      |     | -                        |    | Enhancement                               | -                              | 2:1                         |
| Wetland D-1                       | -                    |       | 0.20                      |     | -                        |    | Enhancement                               | 0.05                           | 2:1                         |
| Wetland A-6                       | -                    |       | 1.70                      |     | -                        |    | Enhancement                               | 1.70                           | 2:1                         |
| Wetland A-4                       | -                    |       | 1.80                      |     | -                        |    | Enhancement                               | 1.80                           | 2:1                         |
| Wetland A-3                       | -                    |       | 0.20                      |     | -                        |    | Enhancement                               | 0.20                           | 2:1                         |
| Wetland A-1                       | -                    |       | 0.60                      |     | -                        |    | Preservation                              | 0.60                           | 5:1                         |
| Wetland A-2                       | -                    |       | 0.50                      |     | -                        |    | Preservation                              | 0.50                           | 5:1                         |
| Wetland A-7                       | -                    |       | 0.40                      |     | -                        |    | Preservation                              | -                              | 5:1                         |
| Wetland A-8                       | -                    |       | 1.20                      |     | -                        |    | Preservation                              | 0.57                           | 5:1                         |

Appendix A

| Component Summation       |                      |                          |              |                              |                |                |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Restoration Level         | Stream (linear feet) | Riparian Wetland (acres) |              | Non-riparian Wetland (acres) | Buffer (acres) | Upland (acres) |
|                           |                      | Riverine                 | Non-riverine |                              |                |                |
| Restoration               | 10,071               | 3.1                      | -            | -                            | -              | -              |
| Enhancement               |                      | 3.8                      | -            | -                            | -              | -              |
| Enhancement I             | -                    |                          |              |                              |                |                |
| Enhancement II            | -                    |                          |              |                              |                |                |
| Creation                  |                      | -                        | -            | -                            | -              | -              |
| Preservation              | 8,730                | 1.7                      | -            | -                            | -              | -              |
| High Quality Preservation | -                    | -                        | -            | -                            | -              | -              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | 18,801               | 8.6                      | -            | -                            | -              | -              |

TABLE 2. PROJECT ACTIVITY AND REPORTING HISTORY

| Elapsed Time Since Grading Complete: 6 yrs 7 months<br>Elapsed Time Since Planting Complete: 6 yrs 7 months<br>Number of Reporting Years: 1 |                          |                               |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Activity or Report  | Data Collection Complete | Actual Completion or Delivery |
| Mitigation Plan   | N/A                      | 3/1/2006                      |
| Final Design – Construction Plans   | N/A                      | 1/31/2007                     |
| Construction  | N/A                      | 5/16/2008                     |
| Planting  | N/A                      | 5/16/2008                     |
| Repair  | N/A                      | 11/15/2008                    |
| Baseline Monitoring/Report  | 6/1/2009                 | 8/17/2009                     |
| Year 1 Monitoring   | 10/15/2010               | 3/28/2011                     |
| Year 2 Monitoring   | 11/4/2010                | 12/15/2011                    |
| Year 3 Monitoring   | 12/6/2013                | 1/23/2014                     |
| Year 4 Monitoring   | 6/17/2014                | 12/2014                       |
| Year 5 Monitoring   |                          |                               |

TABLE 3. PROJECT CONTACTS

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>Design Firm</b>             | Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.<br>P.O. Box 33068<br>Raleigh, North Carolina 27636<br>Phone: (704)333-5131   |
| <b>Construction Contractor</b> | North State Environmental<br>2889 Lowery Street<br>Winston-Salem, NC 27101<br>Phone: (336)725-2010  |
| <b>Planting Contractor</b>     | North State Environmental<br>2889 Lowery Street<br>Winston-Salem, NC 27101<br>Phone: (336)725-2010  |
| <b>Monitoring Performers</b>   |   |
| <b>MY01-02</b>                 | Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.<br>P.O. Box 33068<br>Raleigh, North Carolina 27636<br>Phone: (704)333-5131   |
| <b>MY03-MY04</b>               | KCI Associates of North Carolina, PA<br>Landmark Center II, Suite 220<br>4601 Six Forks Rd.<br>Raleigh, NC 27609<br>Contact: Mr. Adam Spiller<br>Phone: (919) 278-2514<br>Fax: (919) 783-9266 |

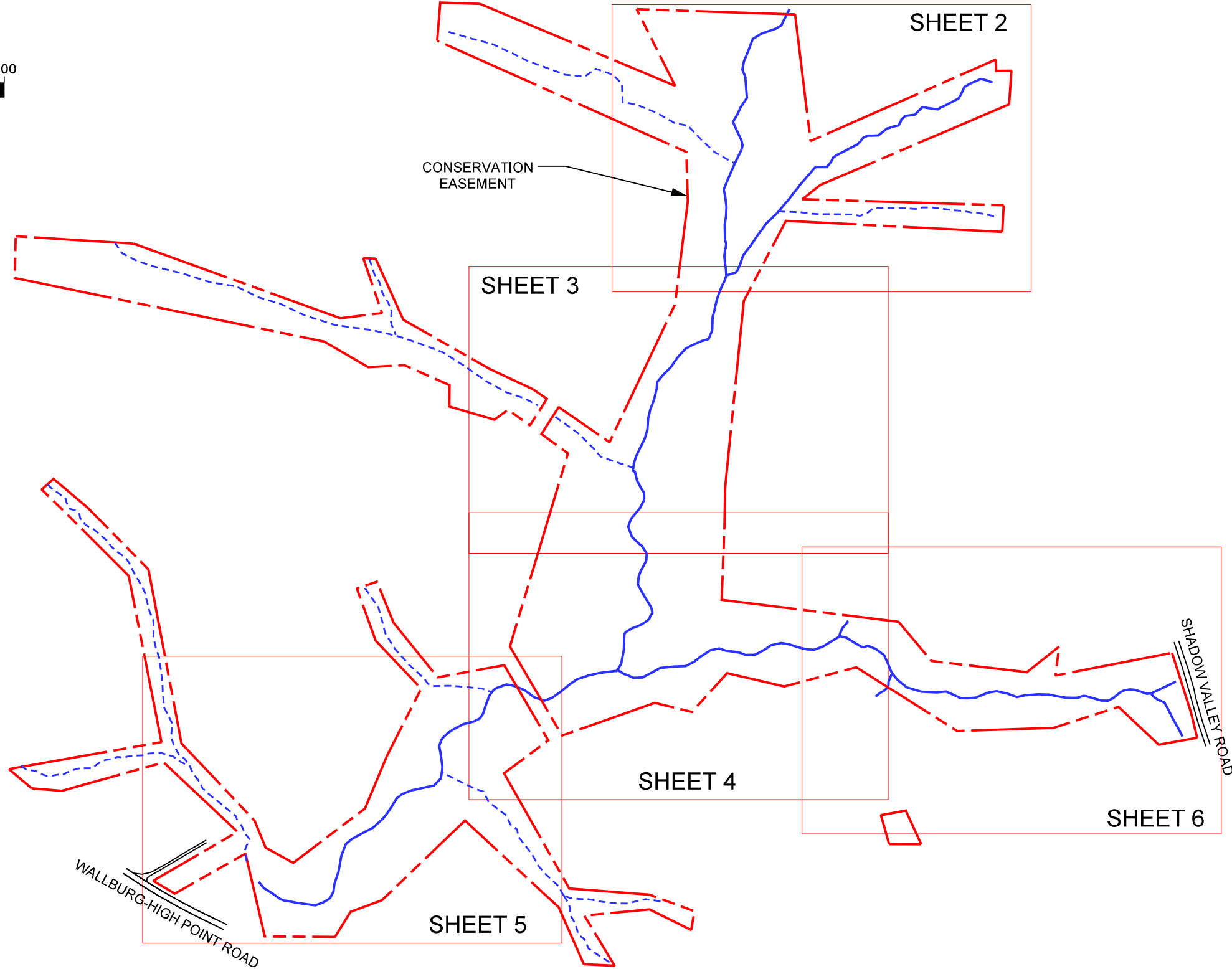
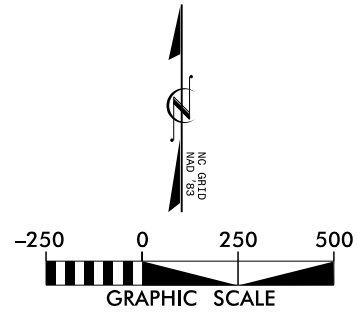


Appendix A

TABLE 4. PROJECT ATTRIBUTE TABLE

|  |  |            |            |            |            |             |
|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Project County                               | Davidson County                                      |            |            |            |            |             |
| Physiographic Region                         | Piedmont   |            |            |            |            |             |
| Ecoregion                                    | Southern Outer Piedmont                              |            |            |            |            |             |
| River Basin                                  | Yadkin   |            |            |            |            |             |
| USGS HUC                                     | 3040103030030  |            |            |            |            |             |
| NCDWQ Sub-Basin                              | Yadkin Sub Basin                                     |            |            |            |            |             |
| Within Extent of EEP Watershed Plan          | Upper Yadkin River Basin Restoration Priorities 2009 |            |            |            |            |             |
| WRC Class                                    | Cool   |            |            |            |            |             |
| % of Project Easement Demarcated             | 0%   |            |            |            |            |             |
| Beaver Activity Observed During Design Phase | Yes  |            |            |            |            |             |
| <b>Restoration Component Attributes</b>      |  |            |            |            |            |             |
|  | Reach A  | Reach B    | Reach C    | Reach D    | Reach J    | Wetland A-5 |
| Drainage Area (sq.mi.)                       | 6.5  | 2.3        | 0.2        | 0.2        | 0.1        | N/A         |
| Stream Order                                 | 3  | 2          | 1          | 1          | 1          | N/A         |
| Restored Length (feet)                       | 5660   | 2492       | 1489       | 295        | 61         | N/A         |
| Perennial or Intermittent                    | P  | P          | P          | P          | P          | N/A         |
| Watershed Type                               | Developing   | Developing | Developing | Developing | Developing | N/A         |
| Watershed LULC Distribution                  |  |            |            |            |            |             |
|  | Forest/Wetland                                       | 43%        |            |            |            |             |
|  | Cultivated   | 22%        |            |            |            |             |
|  | Developed  | 35%        |            |            |            |             |
| Watershed Impervious Cover                   | 47%  | 23.5       | 1.9        | 1          | 1          | N/A         |
| NCDWQ AU/Index Number                        | C/3  | C/2        | C/1        | C/1        | C/1        | N/A         |
| NCDWQ Classification                         | C  | C          | C          | C          | C          | N/A         |
| 303d Listed                                  | Yes  | Yes        | Yes        | Yes        | Yes        | N/A         |
| Upstream of 303d Listed Segment              | Yes  | Yes        | Yes        | Yes        | Yes        | N/A         |
| Reasons for 303d Listing or Stressor         | Degraded water quality due to sediment               |            |            |            |            |             |
| Total Acreage of Easement                    | 31.0   | 8.5        | 2.3        | 0.5        | 0.1        | N/A         |
| Total Vegetated Acreage within Easement      | 22.4   | 6.9        | 1.7        | 0.4        | 0.1        | N/A         |
| Total Planted Acreage as Part of Restoration | 22.4   | 6.9        | 1.7        | 0.4        | 0.08       | N/A         |
| Rosgen Classification of Pre-Existing        | G5   | G5         | Incised B5 | Incised B5 | G          | N/A         |
| Rosgen Classification of As-Built            | B5   | B5c        | C5         | B5c        | Ba         | N/A         |
| Valley Type                                  | VIII   | VIII       | VIII       | VIII       | VIII       | N/A         |
| Valley Slope                                 | 0.003  | 0.005      | 0.011      | 0.011      | 0.15       | N/A         |
| Valley Side Slope Range                      | 15-20%   | 12-20%     | 15-40%     | 25-30%     | 30-35%     | N/A         |
| Valley Toe Slope Range                       | 2-3%   | 1-3%       | 3-5%       | 10-14%     | 1-2%       | N/A         |
| Cowardin Classification                      | N/A  | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | NC          |
| Trout Waters Designation                     | No   | No         | No         | No         | No         | N/A         |
| Species of Concern, Endangered, Etc.         | Greensboro burrowing crayfish is of concern          |            |            |            |            |             |
| Dominant Soil Series and Characteristics     |  |            |            |            |            |             |
|  | Chewacla loam and Wehadkee loam                      |            |            |            |            |             |
| Series                                       | N/A  | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | ChA         |
| Depth  | N/A  | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | 80"         |
| Clay%  | N/A  | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | 5-40%       |
| K  | N/A  | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | 0.28        |
| T  | N/A  | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | N/A        | 5           |

APPENDIX B – VISUAL ASSESMENT DATA



| NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|-----|------|-------------|----|
|     |      |             |    |
|     |      |             |    |
|     |      |             |    |
|     |      |             |    |
|     |      |             |    |
|     |      |             |    |
|     |      |             |    |
|     |      |             |    |
|     |      |             |    |
|     |      |             |    |

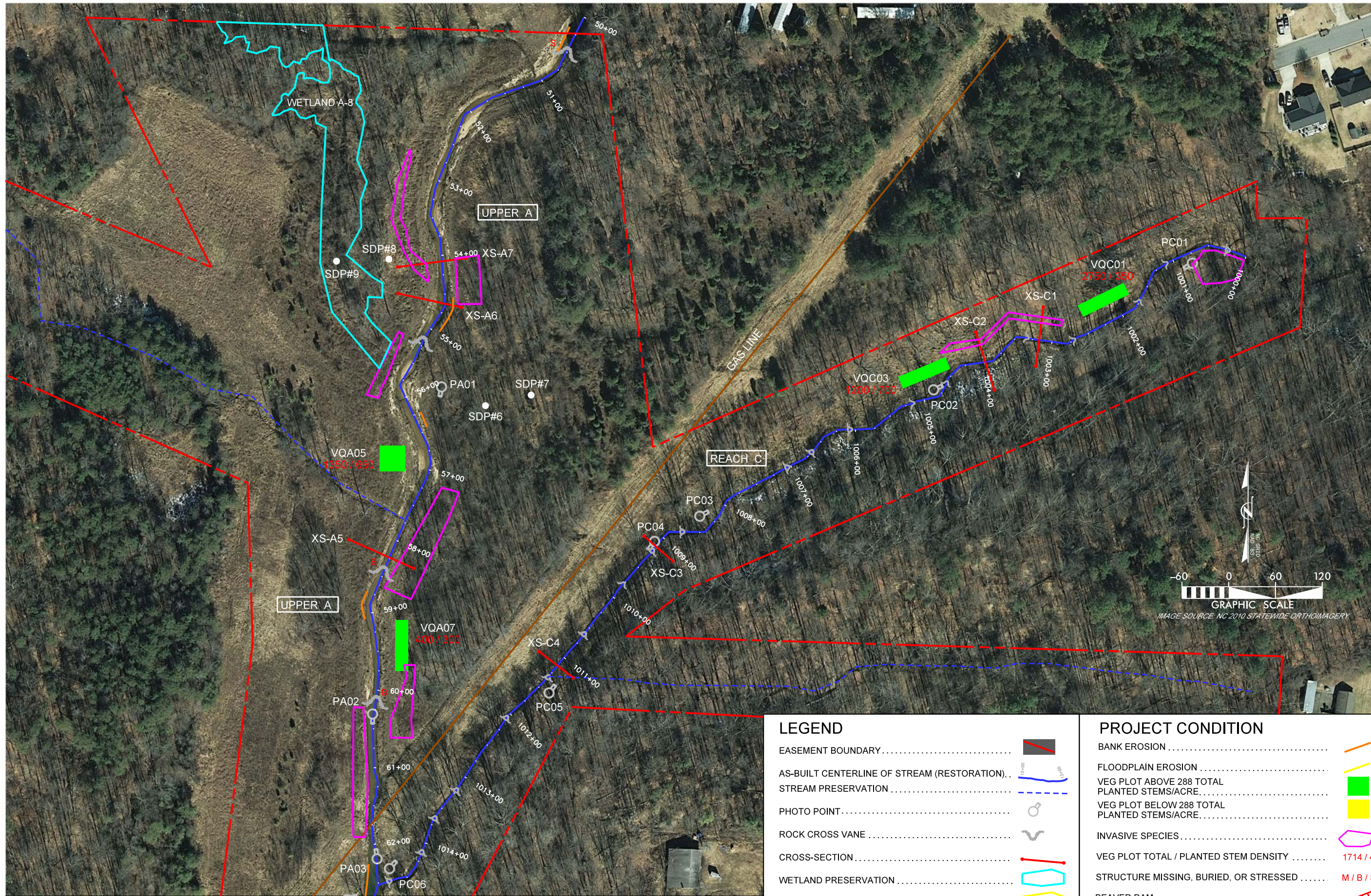


**KCI**  
TECHNOLOGIES  
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS  
4601 SIX FORKS ROAD  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609

VALLEY FIELDS FARM  
STREAM & WETLAND RESTORATION PROJECT  
(MONITORING YEAR 4)  
DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

DATE: NOV 2014  
SCALE: GRAPHIC  
CURRENT  
CONDITION  
PLAN VIEW  
SHEET 1 OF 6





MATCHLINE - SEE SHEET 3

**LEGEND**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| EASEMENT BOUNDARY .....                           |  |
| AS-BUILT CENTERLINE OF STREAM (RESTORATION) ..... |  |
| STREAM PRESERVATION .....                         |  |
| PHOTO POINT .....                                 |  |
| ROCK CROSS VANE .....                             |  |
| CROSS-SECTION .....                               |  |
| WETLAND PRESERVATION .....                        |  |
| WETLAND ENHANCEMENT .....                         |  |
| WETLAND RESTORATION .....                         |  |
| EASEMENT ENCROACHMENT .....                       |  |

**PROJECT CONDITION**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| BANK EROSION .....  |            |
| FLOODPLAIN EROSION .....  |            |
| VEG PLOT ABOVE 288 TOTAL PLANTED STEMS/ACRE .....                           |            |
| VEG PLOT BELOW 288 TOTAL PLANTED STEMS/ACRE .....                           |            |
| INVASIVE SPECIES .....  |            |
| VEG PLOT TOTAL / PLANTED STEM DENSITY .....                                 | 1714 / 414 |
| STRUCTURE MISSING, BURIED, OR STRESSED .....                                | M / B / S  |
| BEAVER DAM .....  |            |
| BLUE=ACHIEVING HYDROLOGIC CRITERION<br>RED=BELOW HYDROLOGIC CRITERION ..... |            |
| SOIL DATA POINT (SDP) .....   |            |

| SYL | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
|-----|-------------|------|
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |



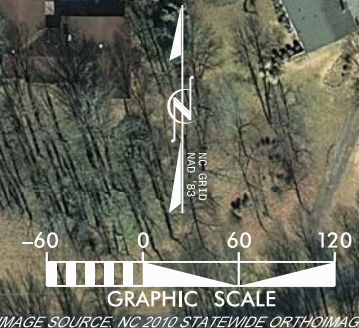
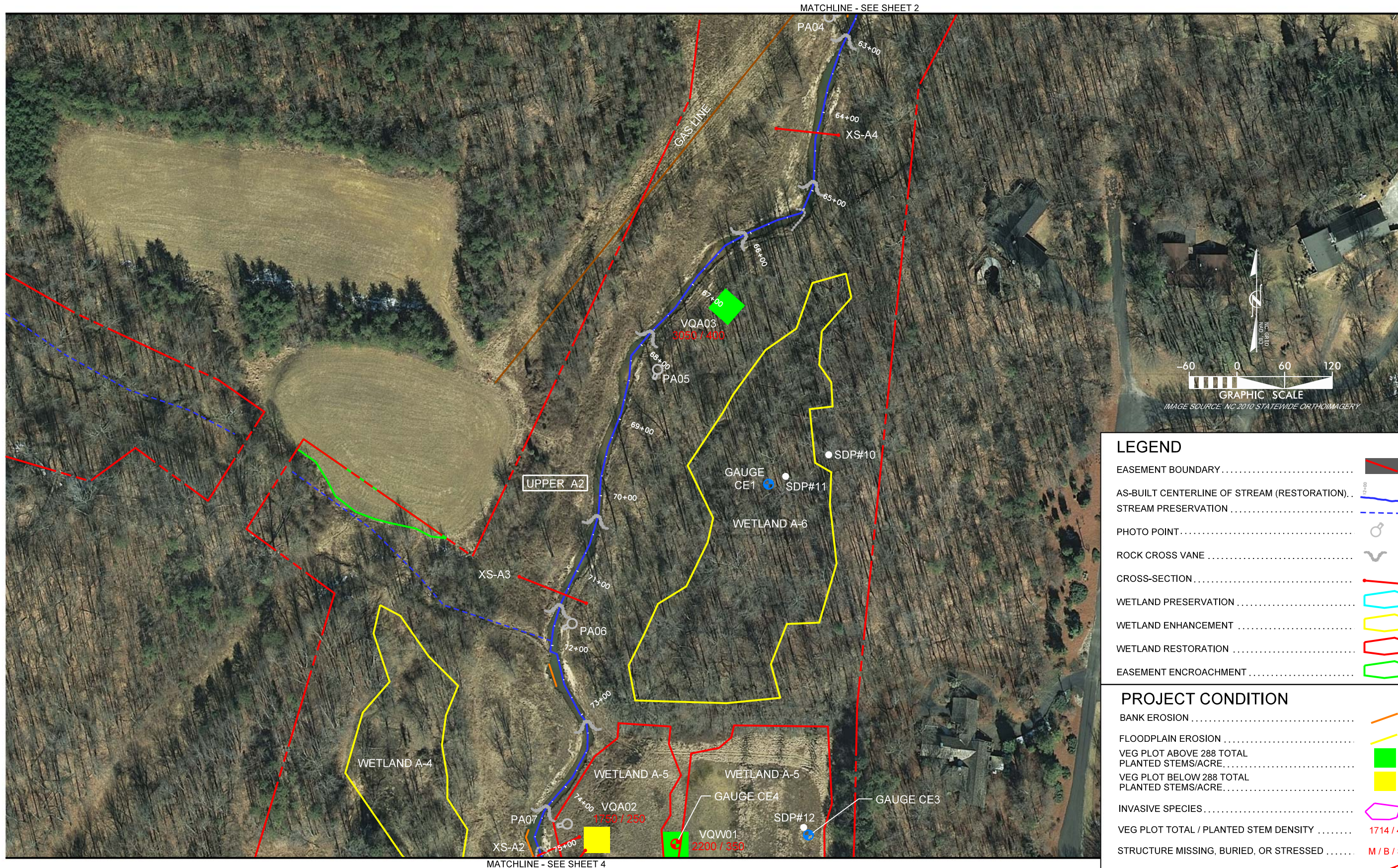
**KCI** TECHNOLOGIES  
 ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS  
 4601 SIX FORKS ROAD  
 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609

**VALLEY FIELDS FARM  
 STREAM & WETLAND RESTORATION PROJECT  
 (MONITORING YEAR 4)**

DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

|  |
|--|
| DATE: NOV 2014                                   |
| SCALE: GRAPHIC                                   |
| <b>CURRENT<br/>   CONDITION<br/>   PLAN VIEW</b> |
| SHEET 2 OF 6                                     |





**LEGEND**

- EASEMENT BOUNDARY .....
- AS-BUILT CENTERLINE OF STREAM (RESTORATION) .....
- STREAM PRESERVATION .....
- PHOTO POINT .....
- ROCK CROSS VANE .....
- CROSS-SECTION .....
- WETLAND PRESERVATION .....
- WETLAND ENHANCEMENT .....
- WETLAND RESTORATION .....
- EASEMENT ENCROACHMENT .....

**PROJECT CONDITION**

- BANK EROSION .....
- FLOODPLAIN EROSION .....
- VEG PLOT ABOVE 288 TOTAL PLANTED STEMS/ACRE .....
- VEG PLOT BELOW 288 TOTAL PLANTED STEMS/ACRE .....
- INVASIVE SPECIES .....
- VEG PLOT TOTAL / PLANTED STEM DENSITY .....
- STRUCTURE MISSING, BURIED, OR STRESSED .....
- BEAVER DAM .....
- BLUE=ACHIEVING HYDROLOGIC CRITERION  
RED=BELOW HYDROLOGIC CRITERION .....
- SOIL DATA POINT (SDP) .....

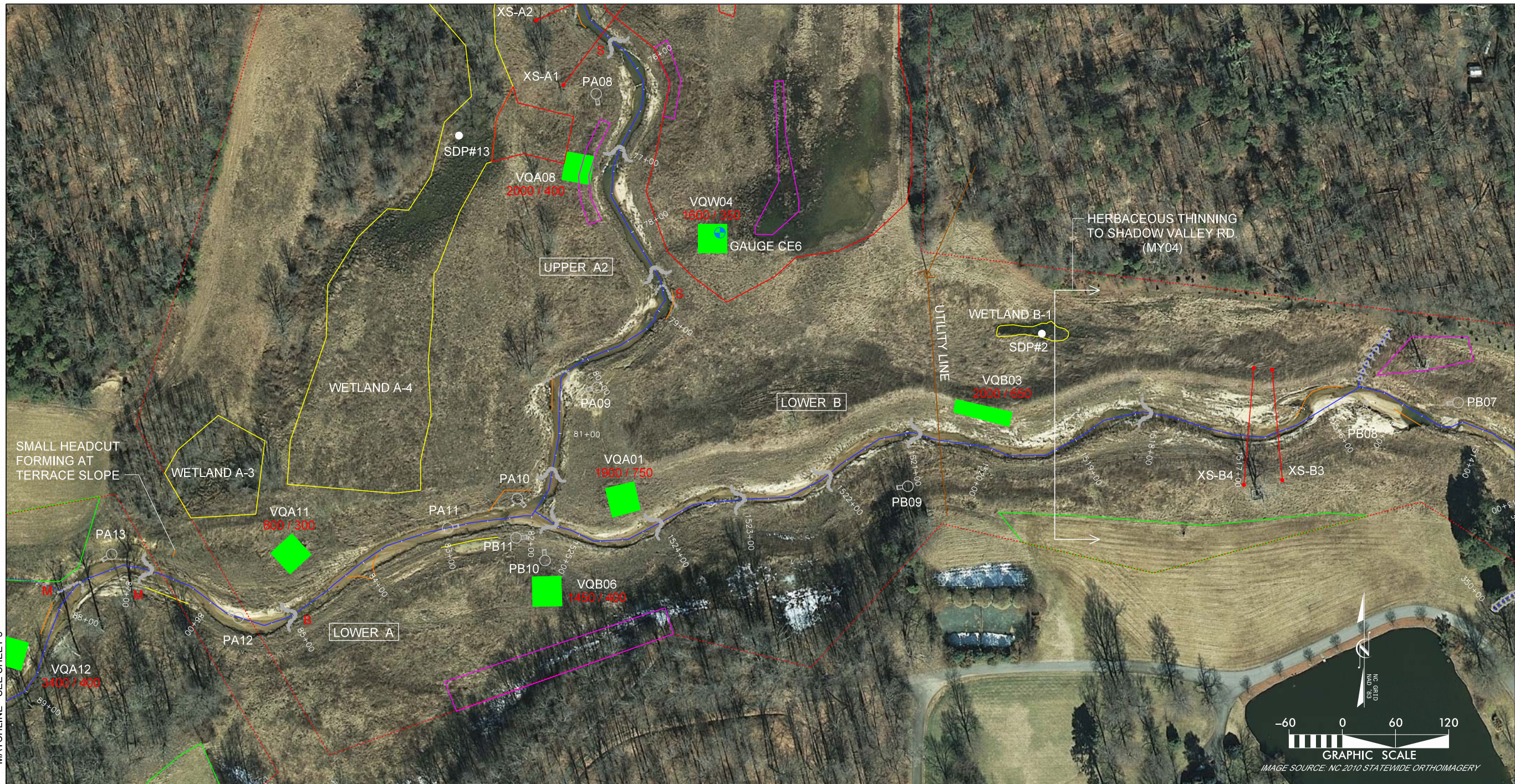
| SYL | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
|-----|-------------|------|
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |



**KCI**  
TECHNOLOGIES  
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS  
4601 SIX FORKS ROAD  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609

**VALLEY FIELDS FARM  
STREAM & WETLAND RESTORATION PROJECT  
(MONITORING YEAR 4)**  
DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA





MATCHLINE - SEE SHEET 5

MATCHLINE - SEE SHEET 3

MATCHLINE - SEE SHEET 6

### LEGEND

|   |  |
|---|--|
| EASEMENT BOUNDARY                           |  |
| AS-BUILT CENTERLINE OF STREAM (RESTORATION) |  |
| STREAM PRESERVATION                         |  |
| PHOTO POINT                                 |  |
| ROCK CROSS VANE                             |  |
| CROSS-SECTION                               |  |
| WETLAND PRESERVATION                        |  |
| WETLAND ENHANCEMENT                         |  |
| WETLAND RESTORATION                         |  |
| EASEMENT ENCROACHMENT                       |  |

### PROJECT CONDITION

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| BANK EROSION  |            |
| FLOODPLAIN EROSION  |            |
| VEG PLOT ABOVE 288 TOTAL PLANTED STEMS/ACRE                           |            |
| VEG PLOT BELOW 288 TOTAL PLANTED STEMS/ACRE                           |            |
| INVASIVE SPECIES  |            |
| VEG PLOT TOTAL / PLANTED STEM DENSITY                                 | 1714 / 414 |
| STRUCTURE MISSING, BURIED, OR STRESSED                                | M / B / S  |
| BEAVER DAM  |            |
| BLUE=ACHIEVING HYDROLOGIC CRITERION<br>RED=BELOW HYDROLOGIC CRITERION |            |
| SOIL DATA POINT (SDP)   |            |

**VALLEY FIELDS FARM**  
STREAM & WETLAND RESTORATION PROJECT  
(MONITORING YEAR 4)

DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS  
4601 SIX FORKS ROAD  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609

| NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | REVISIONS |
|-----|------|-------------|-----------|
|     |      |             |           |
|     |      |             |           |
|     |      |             |           |

DATE: NOV 2014  
SCALE: GRAPHIC

CURRENT  
CONDITION  
PLAN VIEW

SHEET 4 OF 6

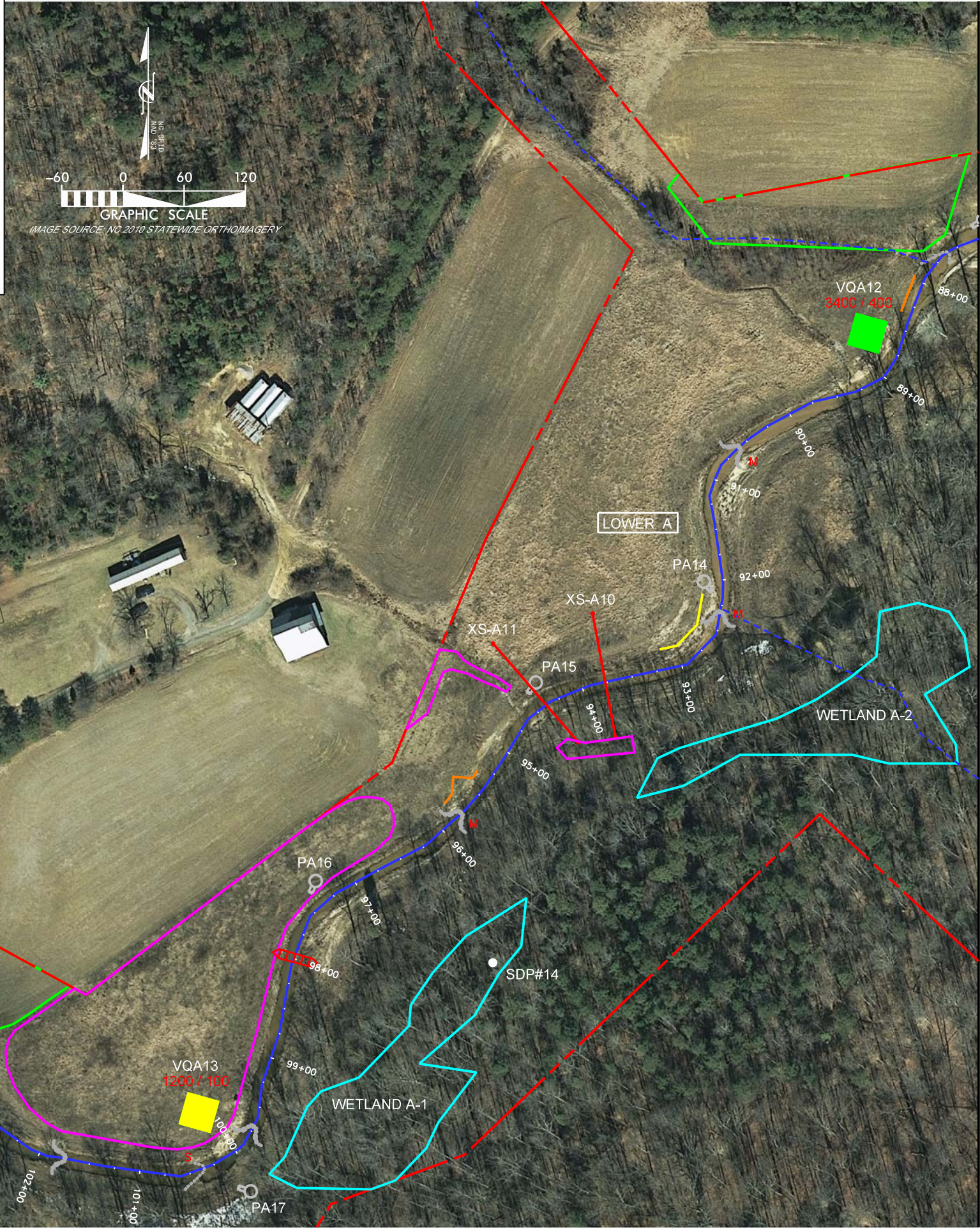


**LEGEND**

- EASEMENT BOUNDARY .....
- AS-BUILT CENTERLINE OF STREAM (RESTORATION) .....
- STREAM PRESERVATION .....
- PHOTO POINT .....
- ROCK CROSS VANE .....
- CROSS-SECTION .....
- WETLAND PRESERVATION .....
- WETLAND ENHANCEMENT .....
- WETLAND RESTORATION .....
- EASEMENT ENCROACHMENT .....

**PROJECT CONDITION**

- BANK EROSION .....
- FLOODPLAIN EROSION .....
- VEG PLOT ABOVE 288 TOTAL PLANTED STEMS/ACRE .....
- VEG PLOT BELOW 288 TOTAL PLANTED STEMS/ACRE .....
- INVASIVE SPECIES .....
- VEG PLOT TOTAL / PLANTED STEM DENSITY .....
- STRUCTURE MISSING, BURIED, OR STRESSED .....
- BEAVER DAM .....
- BLUE=ACHIEVING HYDROLOGIC CRITERION  
RED=BELOW HYDROLOGIC CRITERION .....
- SOIL DATA POINT (SDP) .....



MATCHLINE - SEE SHEET 4

| SYL | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
|-----|-------------|------|
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |
|     |             |      |



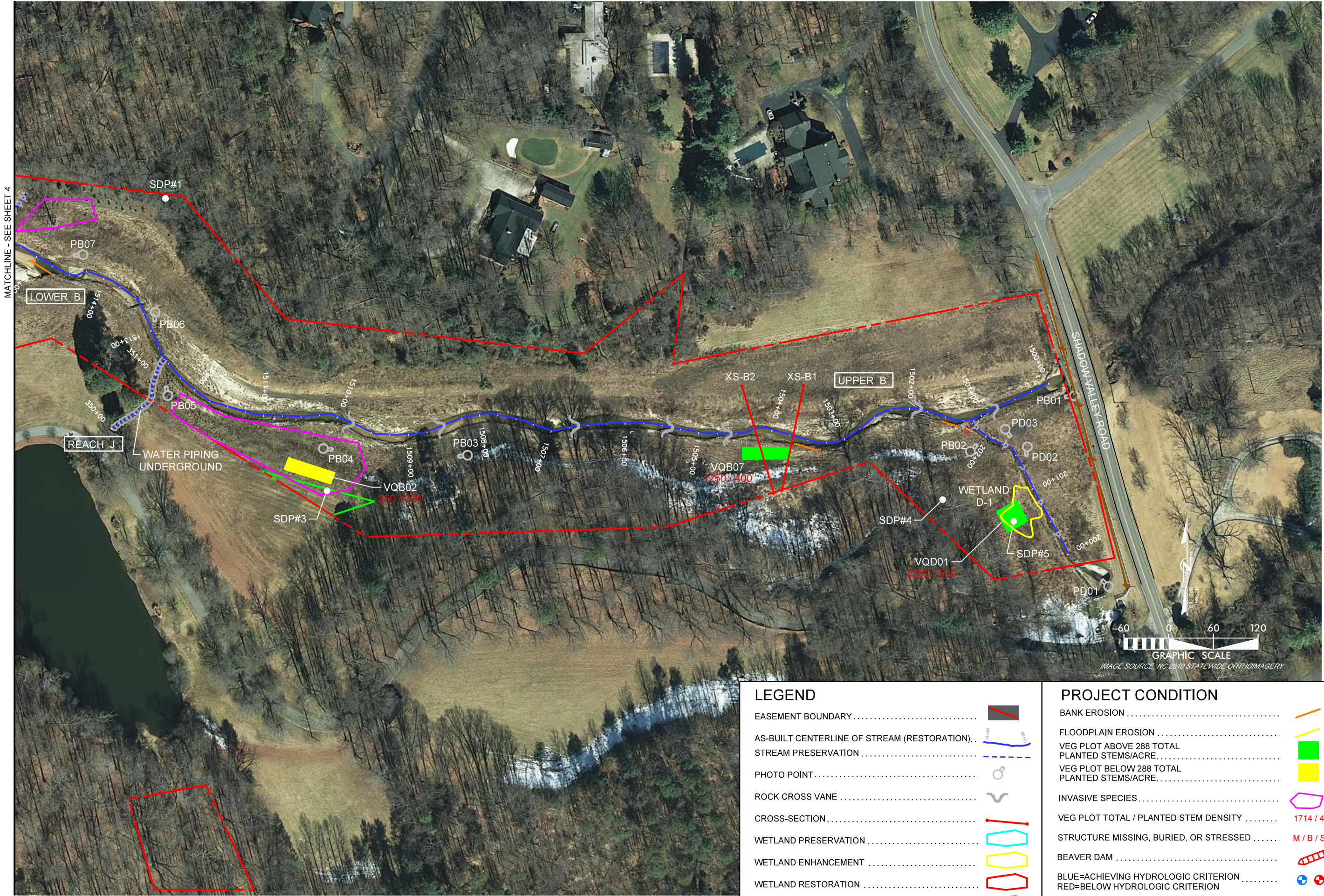
**KCI**  
 TECHNOLOGIES  
 ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS  
 4601 SIX FORKS ROAD  
 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609

**VALLEY FIELDS FARM  
 STREAM & WETLAND RESTORATION PROJECT  
 (MONITORING YEAR 4)**

DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

|  |
|--|
| DATE: NOV 2014   |
| SCALE: GRAPHIC   |
| <b>CURRENT<br/>         CONDITION<br/>         PLAN VIEW</b> |
| SHEET 5 OF 6   |





MATCHLINE - SEE SHEET 4

**LEGEND**

- EASEMENT BOUNDARY ..... [Red dashed line]
- AS-BUILT CENTERLINE OF STREAM (RESTORATION) .. [Blue line with 1:100 scale]
- STREAM PRESERVATION ..... [Blue dashed line]
- PHOTO POINT ..... [Circle with crosshair]
- ROCK CROSS VANE ..... [Wavy line]
- CROSS-SECTION ..... [Red line with vertical bars]
- WETLAND PRESERVATION ..... [Light blue outline]
- WETLAND ENHANCEMENT ..... [Yellow outline]
- WETLAND RESTORATION ..... [Red outline]
- EASEMENT ENCROACHMENT ..... [Green outline]

**PROJECT CONDITION**

- BANK EROSION ..... [Orange line]
- FLOODPLAIN EROSION ..... [Yellow line]
- VEG PLOT ABOVE 288 TOTAL PLANTED STEMS/ACRE ..... [Green square]
- VEG PLOT BELOW 288 TOTAL PLANTED STEMS/ACRE ..... [Yellow square]
- INVASIVE SPECIES ..... [Pink outline]
- VEG PLOT TOTAL / PLANTED STEM DENSITY ..... [1714 / 414]
- STRUCTURE MISSING, BURIED, OR STRESSED ..... [M / B / S]
- BEAVER DAM ..... [Red dam symbol]
- BLUE=ACHIEVING HYDROLOGIC CRITERION  
RED=BELOW HYDROLOGIC CRITERION
- SOIL DATA POINT (SDP) ..... [Circle]

| SYL | DESCRIPTION | REVISIONS |
|-----|-------------|-----------|
|     |             |           |
|     |             |           |
|     |             |           |
|     |             |           |
|     |             |           |



**KCI** TECHNOLOGIES  
 ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS  
 4601 SIX FORKS ROAD  
 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609

**VALLEY FIELDS FARM  
 STREAM & WETLAND RESTORATION PROJECT  
 (MONITORING YEAR 4)**

DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

|  |
|--|
| DATE: NOV 2014                                   |
| SCALE: GRAPHIC                                   |
| <b>CURRENT<br/>   CONDITION<br/>   PLAN VIEW</b> |
| SHEET 6 OF 6                                     |



TABLE 5. VISUAL STREAM MORPHOLOGY STABILITY ASSESMENT

| Project Number and Name: 407 - Valley Fields Farm |  |   |  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
|---|--|---|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Assessed Length 1,250                             |  |   | Reach - Upper A  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
| Major Channel Category                            | Channel Sub-Category   | Metric  | Number Stable, Performing as Intended  | Total Number in As-built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended |
| 1. Bed  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units)   | 1. <u>Aggradation</u> - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   |  | 2. <u>Degradation</u> - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Riffle Condition*   | 1. <u>Texture/Substrate</u> - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | -  | 5                        |                             |                            | -                                |
|   |  | 3. Meander Pool Condition   | 1. <u>Depth</u> Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth $\geq$ 1.6) | 2                        | 5                           |                            |                                  |
|   | 2. <u>Length</u> appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstream riffle) |   | 2  | 5                        |                             |                            | 40%                              |
|   | 4. Thalweg Position  | 1. Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)  | 5  | 5                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   |  | 2. Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)   | 5  | 5                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
| 2. Bank   | 1. Scoured/Eroding   | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |  |                          | 4                           | 65                         | 97%                              |
|   | 2. Undercut  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   | 3. Mass Wasting  | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
| <b>Totals</b>                                     |  |   |  |                          | 4                           | 65                         | 97%                              |
| 3. Engineered Structures                          | 1. Overall Integrity   | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 4  | 4                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Grade Control   | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 4  | 4                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2a. Piping   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 4  | 4                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 3. Bank Protection   | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 3  | 4                        |                             |                            | 75%                              |
|   | 4. Habitat   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio $\geq$ 1.6<br>Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                             | 2  | 4                        |                             |                            | 50%                              |

\*=sand based system lacking identifiable riffles

Appendix B

| Project Number and Name: 407 - Valley Fields Farm |  |   |  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
|---|--|---|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Assessed Length 2,050                             |  | Reach - Upper A2  |  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
| Major Channel Category                            | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric  | Number Stable, Performing as Intended  | Total Number in As-built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended |
| 1. Bed  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | 1. <u>Aggradation</u> - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   |  | 2. <u>Degradation</u> - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Riffle Condition*                         | 1. <u>Texture/Substrate</u> - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | -  | 20                       |                             |                            | -                                |
|   |  | 3. Meander Pool Condition   | 1. <u>Depth</u> Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth $\geq$ 1.6) | 11                       | 20                          |                            |                                  |
|   | 4. Thalweg Position                          | 2. <u>Length</u> appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstream riffle)  | 11   | 20                       |                             |                            | 55%                              |
|   |  | 1. Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)  | 20   | 20                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   |  | 2. Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)   | 20   | 20                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |
| 2. Bank   | 1. Scoured/Eroding                           | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |  |                          | 4                           | 150                        | 96%                              |
|   | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <b>NOT</b> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
| <b>Totals</b>                                     |  |   |  |                          | 4                           | 150                        | 96%                              |
| 3. Engineered Structures                          | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 13   | 13                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 13   | 13                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 13   | 13                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <b>not</b> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 13   | 13                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio $\geq$ 1.6<br>Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                             | 13   | 13                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |

\*=sand based system lacking identifiable riffles

Appendix B

| Project Number and Name: 407 - Valley Fields Farm |  |   |  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
|---|--|---|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Assessed Length                                   |  | 2,000   |  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
|   |  | Reach - Lower A   |  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
| Major Channel Category                            | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric  | Number Stable, Performing as Intended  | Total Number in As-built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended |
| 1. Bed  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | 1. <u>Agradation</u> - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)  |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   |  | 2. <u>Degradation</u> - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Riffle Condition*                         | 1. <u>Texture/Substrate</u> - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | -  | 10                       |                             |                            | -                                |
|   |  | 3. Meander Pool Condition   | 1. <u>Depth</u> Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth $\geq$ 1.6) | 0                        | 10                          |                            | 0%                               |
|   | 4. Thalweg Position                          | 2. <u>Length</u> appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstream riffle)  | 0  | 10                       |                             |                            | 0%                               |
|   |  | 1. Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)  | 9  | 10                       |                             |                            | 90%                              |
|   |  | 2. Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)   | 9  | 10                       |                             |                            | 90%                              |
| 2. Bank   | 1. Scoured/Eroding                           | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |  |                          | 4                           | 100                        | 98%                              |
|   | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
| <b>Totals</b>                                     |  |   |  |                          | 4                           | 100                        | 98%                              |
| 3. Engineered Structures<br>**                    | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 6  | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 6  | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 6  | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 6  | 6                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio $\geq$ 1.6<br>Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                             | 2  | 6                        |                             |                            | 33%                              |

\*=sand based system lacking identifiable riffles

\*\*=Though present, several of these structures have been buried by sand due to a history of beaver dams trapping sediment in this reach

Appendix B

| Project Number and Name: 407 - Valley Fields Farm |  |   |  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
|---|--|---|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Assessed Length 1,275                             |  |   | Reach - Upper B  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
| Major Channel Category                            | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric  | Number Stable, Performing as Intended  | Total Number in As-built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended |
| 1. Bed  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | 1. <u>Aggradation</u> - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   |  | 2. <u>Degradation</u> - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Riffle Condition*                         | 1. <u>Texture/Substrate</u> - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | -  | 2                        |                             |                            | -                                |
|   |  | 3. Meander Pool Condition   | 1. <u>Depth</u> Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth $\geq$ 1.6) | 2                        | 2                           |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 4. Thalweg Position                          | 2. <u>Length</u> appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstream riffle)  | 2  | 2                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   |  | 1. Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)  | 2  | 2                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   |  | 2. Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)   | 2  | 2                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
| 2. Bank   | 1. Scoured/Eroding                           | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |  |                          | 2                           | 61                         | 98%                              |
|   | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <b>NOT</b> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
| <b>Totals</b>                                     |  |   |  |                          | 2                           | 61                         | 98%                              |
| 3. Engineered Structures                          | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 2  | 2                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 2  | 2                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 2  | 2                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <b>not</b> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 2  | 2                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio $\geq$ 1.6<br>Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                             | 2  | 2                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |

\*=sand based system lacking identifiable riffles

Appendix B

| Project Number and Name: 407 - Valley Fields Farm |  |   |  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
|---|--|---|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Assessed Length 1,275                             |  |   | Reach - Lower B  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
| Major Channel Category                            | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric  | Number Stable, Performing as Intended  | Total Number in As-built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended |
| 1. Bed  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | 1. <u>Aggradation</u> - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   |  | 2. <u>Degradation</u> - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Riffle Condition*                         | 1. <u>Texture/Substrate</u> - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | -  | 2                        |                             |                            | -                                |
|   |  | 3. Meander Pool Condition   | 1. <u>Depth</u> Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth $\geq$ 1.6)             | 0                        | 2                           |                            | 0%                               |
|   | 4. Thalweg Position                          | 2. <u>Length</u> appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstream riffle)  | 0  | 2                        |                             |                            | 0%                               |
|   |  | 1. Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)  | 2  | 2                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   |  | 2. Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)   | 2  | 2                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Bank                                      | 1. Scoured/Eroding  | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion |                          |                             | 3                          | 105                              |
| 2. Undercut                                       |  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <b>NOT</b> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
| 3. Mass Wasting                                   |  | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
| <b>Totals</b>                                     |  |   |  |                          | 3                           | 105                        | 96%                              |
| 3. Engineered Structures                          | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 1  | 1                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 1  | 1                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 1  | 1                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <b>not</b> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 1  | 1                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio $\geq$ 1.6<br>Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                             | 1  | 1                        |                             |                            | 100%                             |

\*=sand based system lacking identifiable riffles

Appendix B

| Project Number and Name: 407 - Valley Fields Farm |  |   |  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
|---|--|---|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Assessed Length 1,500                             |  |   | Reach - C  |                          |                             |                            |                                  |
| Major Channel Category                            | Channel Sub-Category                         | Metric  | Number Stable, Performing as Intended  | Total Number in As-built | Number of Unstable Segments | Amount of Unstable Footage | % Stable, Performing as Intended |
| 1. Bed  | 1. Vertical Stability (Riffle and Run units) | 1. <u>Aggradation</u> - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   |  | 2. <u>Degradation</u> - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Riffle Condition*                         | 1. <u>Texture/Substrate</u> - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | -  | 24                       |                             |                            | -                                |
|   |  | 3. Meander Pool Condition   | 1. <u>Depth</u> Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth $\geq$ 1.6) | 1                        | 24                          |                            | 4%                               |
|   |  | 2. <u>Length</u> appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstream riffle)  | 1  | 24                       |                             | 4%                         |                                  |
|   | 4. Thalweg Position                          | 1. Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)  | 24   | 24                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   |  | 2. Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)   | 24   | 24                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |
| 2. Bank   | 1. Scoured/Eroding                           | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Undercut                                  | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <b>NOT</b> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
|   | 3. Mass Wasting                              | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
| <b>Totals</b>                                     |  |   |  |                          | 0                           | 0                          | 100%                             |
| 3. Engineered Structures                          | 1. Overall Integrity                         | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 17   | 17                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2. Grade Control                             | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 17   | 17                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 2a. Piping                                   | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 17   | 17                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 3. Bank Protection                           | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <b>not</b> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 17   | 17                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |
|   | 4. Habitat                                   | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio $\geq$ 1.6<br>Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                             | 17   | 17                       |                             |                            | 100%                             |

\*=sand based system lacking identifiable riffles

TABLE 6. VEGETATION CONDITION ASSESMENT

| <b>Table 6. Vegetation Condition Assessment</b>          |   |                          |                              |                           |                         |                             |
|--|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Project Number and Name: 407 - Valley Fields Farm</b> |   |                          |                              |                           |                         |                             |
| <b>Planted Acreage 81.9</b>                              |   |                          | <b>Easement Acreage 97.5</b> |                           |                         |                             |
| <b>Vegetation Category</b>                               | <b>Definitions</b>  | <b>Mapping Threshold</b> | <b>CCPV Depiction</b>        | <b>Number of Polygons</b> | <b>Combined Acreage</b> | <b>% of Planted Acreage</b> |
| <b>1. Bare Areas</b>                                     | Very limited cover of both woody and herbaceous material.                                   | 0.1 acre                 | Pattern and Color            | 0                         | 0.00                    | 0.0%                        |
| <b>2. Low Stem Density Areas</b>                         | Woody stem densities clearly below target levels based on MY3, 4, or 5 stem count criteria. | 0.1 acre                 | Pattern and Color            | 0                         | 0.00                    | 0.0%                        |
| <b>Total</b>   |   |                          |                              | 0                         | 0.00                    | 0.0%                        |
| <b>3. Areas of Poor Growth Rates or Vigor</b>            | Areas with woody stems of a size class that are obviously small given the monitoring year.  | 0.25 acre                | Pattern and Color            | 0                         | 0.00                    | 0.0%                        |
| <b>Cumulative Total</b>                                  |   |                          |                              | 0                         | 0.00                    | 0.0%                        |
| <b>4. Invasive Areas of Concern</b>                      | Areas or points (if too small to render as polygons at map scale).                          | 1,000 SF                 | Purple Polygon               | 16                        | 1.20                    | 1.2%                        |
| <b>5. Easement Encroachment Areas</b>                    | Areas or points (if too small to render as polygons at map scale).                          | none                     | Green Polygon                | 7                         | 1.50                    | 1.5%                        |



STREAM AND WETLAND PHOTOS



PA 01 – 12/18/2014



PA 02 – 12/18/2014



PA 03 – 12/18/2014



PA 04 – 12/18/2014



PA 05 – 12/18/2014



PA 06 – 12/18/2014



Appendix B



PA 07 – 12/18/2014



PA 08 – 12/18/2014



PA 09 – 12/18/2014



PA 10 – 12/18/2014



PA 11 – 12/18/2014



PA 12 – 12/18/2014



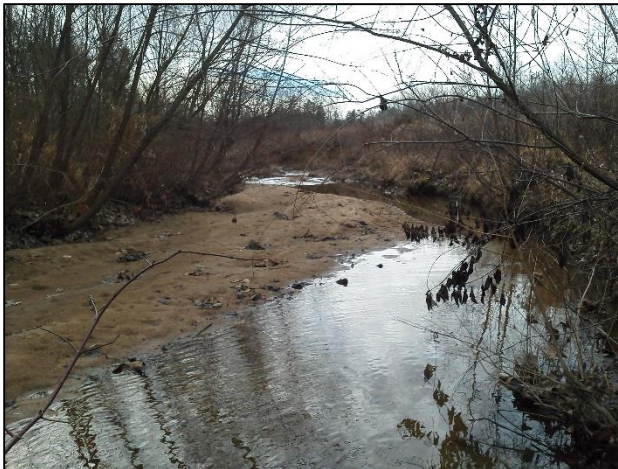
Appendix B



PA 13 – 12/18/2014



PA 14 – 12/18/2014



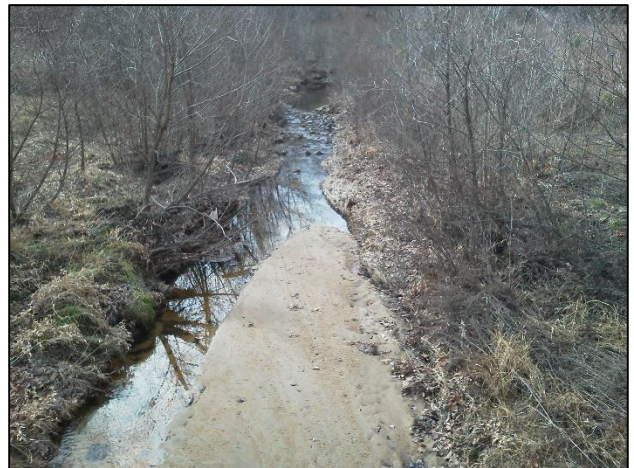
PA 15 – 12/18/2014



PA 16 – 12/18/2014



PA 17 – 12/18/2014



PB 01 – 12/18/2014



Appendix B



PB 02 – 12/18/2014



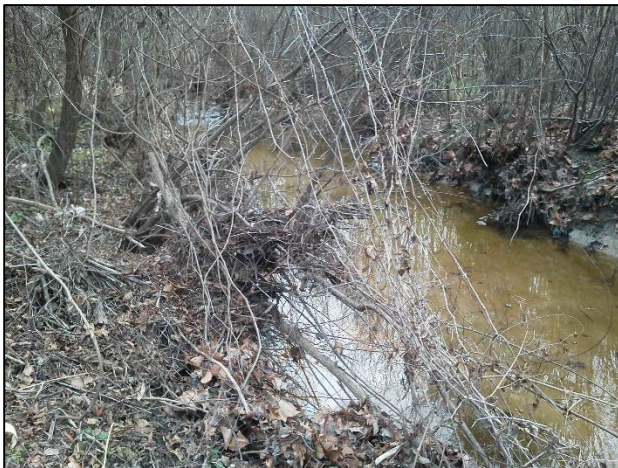
PB 03 – 12/18/2014



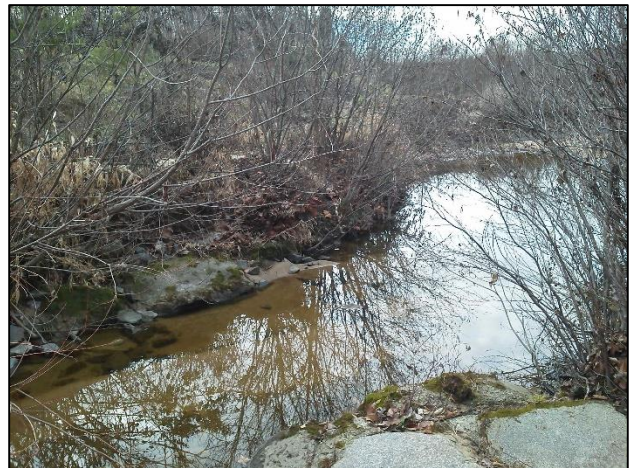
PB 04 – 12/18/2014



PB 05 – 12/18/2014



PB 06 – 12/18/2014



PB 07 – 12/18/2014



Appendix B



PB 08 – 12/18/2014



PB 09 – 12/18/2014



PB 10 – 12/18/2014



PB 11 – 12/18/2014



PC 01 – 12/18/2014



PC 02 – 12/18/2014



Appendix B



PC 03 – 12/18/2014



PC 04 – 12/18/2014



PC 05 – 12/18/2014



PC 06 – 12/18/2014



PD 01 – 12/18/2014



PD 02 – 12/18/2014





PD 03 – 12/18/2014

STREAM PROBLEM AREA PHOTOS



Bank erosion (Station 55+00) – 12/18/2014



Thalweg shift (Station 84+00) – 12/18/2014



Bank erosion (Station 95+75) – 12/18/2014



Beaver dam (Station 98+00) – 12/4/2014



Bank erosion (Station 1515+00) and deposition (typical along Reaches A and B) – 12/18/2014



VEGETATION PLOT PHOTOS



Plot VQA01 – 6/17/2014



Plot VQA05 – 6/17/2014



Plot VQA02 – 6/17/2014



Plot VQA07 – 6/17/2014



Plot VQA03 – 6/17/2014



Plot VQA08 – 6/12/2014



Appendix B



Plot VQA11 – 6/12/2014



Plot VQB02 – 6/17/2014



Plot VQA12 – 6/12/2014



Plot VQB03 – 6/17/2014



Plot VQA13 – 6/12/2014



Plot VQB06 – 6/17/2014



Appendix B



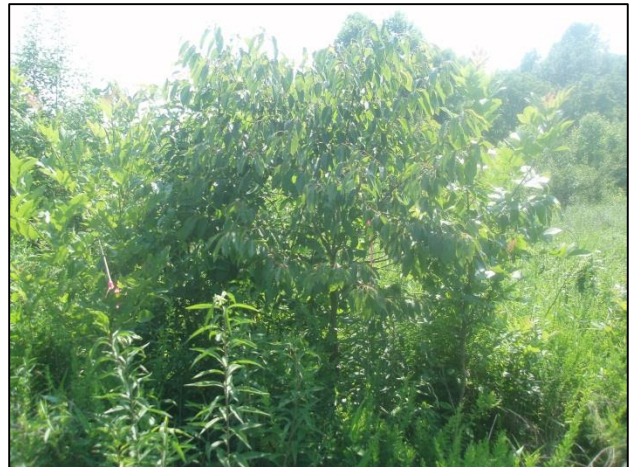
Plot VQB07 – 6/17/2014



Plot VQD01 – 6/17/2014



Plot VQC01 – 6/12/2014



Plot VQW01 – 6/17/2014



Plot VQC03 – 6/12/2014



Plot VQW04 – 6/17/2014

APPENDIX C – VEGETATION PLOT DATA

TABLE 7. VEGETATION PLOTS WOODY STEM SUCCESS CRITERIA ATTAINMENT TABLE

| Success Criteria Achieved/Number of Planted Stems per Acre |              |              |              |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Plot Name  | MY-01 (2010) | MY-02 (2011) | MY-03 (2013) | MY-04 (2014) | MY-05 (2015) |
| VQA1   | No           | Yes          | No/0         | No/243       |              |
| VQA2   | No           | No           | No/150       | No/202       |              |
| VQA3   | No           | No           | No/50        | Yes/324      |              |
| VQA5   | Yes          | Yes          | No/300       | Yes/648      |              |
| VQA7   | No           | Yes          | No/250       | No/243       |              |
| VQA8   | No           | No           | Yes/400      | Yes/324      |              |
| VQA11  | Yes          | Yes          | No/300       | No/243       |              |
| VQA12  | No           | Yes          | Yes/400      | Yes/324      |              |
| VQA13  | Yes          | Yes          | No/100       | No/81        |              |
| VQB2   | No           | No           | No/200       | No/162       |              |
| VQB3   | Yes          | Yes          | Yes/450      | Yes/526      |              |
| VQB6   | No           | No           | No/300       | Yes/324      |              |
| VQB7   | No           | Yes          | Yes/350      | Yes/324      |              |
| VQC1   | Yes          | Yes          | Yes/400      | No/283       |              |
| VQC3   | Yes          | Yes          | Yes/700      | Yes/567      |              |
| VQD1   | No           | No           | No/150       | Yes/445      |              |
| VQW1   | Yes          | Yes          | No/300       | No/283       |              |
| VQW4   | No           | No           | No/300       | No/283       |              |

TABLE 8. VEGETATION PLOT SAMPLING METADATA

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Report Prepared By                              | Dale Prihoda  |
| Date Prepared                                   | 6/20/2014 9:06  |
| database name                                   | ValleyFields-KCI-2013-A.mdb   |
| database location                               | M:\2013\16133830_Valley Fields Monitoring   |
| computer name                                   | 12-3ZV4FP1  |
| file size                                       | 46272512  |
| DESCRIPTION OF WORKSHEETS IN THIS DOCUMENT----- |   |
| Metadata  | Description of database file, the report worksheets, and a summary of project(s) and project data.  |
| Proj, planted                                   | Each project is listed with its PLANTED stems per acre, for each year. This excludes live stakes.   |
| Proj, total stems                               | Each project is listed with its TOTAL stems per acre, for each year. This includes live stakes, all planted stems, and all natural/volunteer stems.       |
| Plots   | List of plots surveyed with location and summary data (live stems, dead stems, missing, etc.).  |
| Vigor   | Frequency distribution of vigor classes for stems for all plots.  |
| Vigor by Spp                                    | Frequency distribution of vigor classes listed by species.  |
| Damage  | List of most frequent damage classes with number of occurrences and percent of total stems impacted by each.  |
| Damage by Spp                                   | Damage values tallied by type for each species.   |
| Damage by Plot                                  | Damage values tallied by type for each plot.  |
| Planted Stems by Plot and Spp                   | A matrix of the count of PLANTED living stems of each species for each plot; dead and missing stems are excluded.   |
| ALL Stems by Plot and spp                       | A matrix of the count of total living stems of each species (planted and natural volunteers combined) for each plot; dead and missing stems are excluded. |
| Project Code                                    | 407   |
| project Name                                    | Valley Fields Farm  |
| Description                                     | Stream and Wetland Restoration  |
| River Basin                                     | Yadkin-Pee Dee  |
| Sampled Plots                                   | 18  |



TABLE 9. TOTAL AND PLANTED STEM COUNT BY PLOT AND SPECIES

| EEP Project Code 407. Project Name: Valley Fields Farm |                     |              | Current Plot Data (MY4 2014) |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
|--|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------|-------|-----|--------------|-------|-----|--------------|-------|----|--------------|-------|-----|--------------|-----|---|------|--|--|
| Scientific Name  | Common Name         | Species Type | 407-01-VQA01                 |       |       | 407-01-VQA02 |       |       | 407-01-VQA03 |       |       | 407-01-VQA05 |       |       | 407-01-VQA07 |       |     | 407-01-VQA08 |       |     | 407-01-VQA11 |       |     | 407-01-VQA12 |       |    | 407-01-VQA13 |       |     | 407-01-VQB02 |     |   |      |  |  |
|  |                     |              | PnoLS                        | P-all | T     | PnoLS        | P-all | T     | PnoLS        | P-all | T     | PnoLS        | P-all | T     | PnoLS        | P-all | T   | PnoLS        | P-all | T   | PnoLS        | P-all | T   | PnoLS        | P-all | T  | PnoLS        | P-all | T   |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Acer floridanum  | Florida Maple       | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Acer negundo   | boxelder            | Tree         |                              |       | 1     | 2            | 2     | 11    | 2            | 2     | 5     |              |       |       | 1            | 1     | 2   | 1            | 1     | 24  | 2            | 2     | 4   | 1            | 1     | 8  |              |       | 1   |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Acer rubrum  | red maple           | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              | 1     |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Acer saccharinum                                       | silver maple        | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Aesculus flava   | yellow buckeye      | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Aesculus sylvatica                                     | painted buckeye     | Shrub        |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Albizia julibrissin                                    | silktree            | Exotic       |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Alnus serrulata  | hazel alder         | Shrub        | 5                            | 5     | 5     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       | 2            | 2     | 2   |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Aronia arbutifolia                                     | Red Chokeberry      | Shrub        |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     | 1            | 1     | 1  |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Asimina triloba  | pawpaw              | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Betula nigra   | river birch         | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       | 1            | 1     | 7     |              |       |       | 1            | 1     | 1   |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Carpinus caroliniana                                   | American hornbeam   | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Celtis laevigata                                       | sugarberry          | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Cephalanthus occidentali                               | common buttonbush   | Shrub        |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       | 1   |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Cercis canadensis                                      | eastern redbud      | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Cornus amomum  | silky dogwood       | Shrub        | 3                            | 3     | 3     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     | 1            | 1     | 1   |              |       |     | 3            | 3     | 4  |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Corylus americana                                      | American hazelnut   | Shrub        |                              |       |       |              |       |       | 2            | 2     | 7     | 1            | 1     | 1     |              |       | 2   | 2            | 2     |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Diospyros virginiana                                   | common persimmon    | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       | 1            | 1     | 1     |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       | 1   | 1            | 1     | 2  | 2            | 6     | 1   | 1            | 1   |   |      |  |  |
| Elaeagnus umbellata                                    | autumn olive        | Exotic       |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Fagus grandifolia                                      | American beech      | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Fraxinus pennsylvanica                                 | green ash           | Tree         | 3                            | 2     | 16    | 3            | 3     | 21    |              |       | 1     | 2            | 2     | 2     |              |       |     |              |       | 3   | 4            | 4     | 9   | 1            | 1     | 6  |              |       | 14  |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Hamamelis virginiana                                   | American witchhazel | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Juglans nigra  | black walnut        | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              | 2     | 2   | 5            |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Juniperus virginiana                                   | eastern redcedar    | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       | 2   | 2            |     |   |      |  |  |
| Lindera benzoin  | northern spicebush  | Shrub        |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Liquidambar styraciflua                                | sweetgum            | Tree         |                              |       | 2     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Liriodendron tulipifera                                | tuliptree           | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Nyssa sylvatica  | blackgum            | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Pinus taeda  | loblolly pine       | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Platanus occidentalis                                  | American sycamore   | Tree         | 1                            | 1     | 6     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       | 11    | 11           | 20    | 2   | 2            | 2     | 2   | 2            | 2     |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Pyrus calleryana                                       | Callery pear        | Exotic       |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Quercus lyrata   | overcup oak         | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     | 1            | 1   | 1 |      |  |  |
| Quercus phellos  | willow oak          | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       | 2            | 2     | 2     | 1            | 1     | 1     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Quercus rubra  | northern red oak    | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Salix nigra  | black willow        | Tree         | 1                            | 1     | 2     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       | 1     | 1            | 1     |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Salix sericea  | silky willow        | Shrub        | 2                            | 2     | 2     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| Ulmus alata  | winged elm          | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     | 2            | 2   | 2 |      |  |  |
| Ulmus americana  | American elm        | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              | 1   |   |      |  |  |
| Ulmus parvifolia                                       | Chinese elm         |              |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |     |              |       |    |              |       |     |              |     |   |      |  |  |
| <b>Stem count</b>                                      |                     |              | 15                           | 14    | 37    | 5            | 5     | 35    | 8            | 8     | 60    | 16           | 16    | 30    | 6            | 6     | 8   | 8            | 8     | 40  | 6            | 6     | 16  | 8            | 8     | 68 | 2            | 2     | 25  | 4            | 4   | 5 |      |  |  |
| <b>size (ares)</b>                                     |                     |              | 1                            |       |       | 1            |       |       | 1            |       |       | 1            |       |       | 1            |       |     | 1            |       |     | 1            |       |     | 1            |       |    | 1            |       |     | 1            |     |   | 1    |  |  |
| <b>size (ACRES)</b>                                    |                     |              | 0.02                         |       |       | 0.02         |       |       | 0.02         |       |       | 0.02         |       |       | 0.02         |       |     | 0.02         |       |     | 0.02         |       |     | 0.02         |       |    | 0.02         |       |     | 0.02         |     |   | 0.02 |  |  |
| <b>Species count</b>                                   |                     |              | 6                            | 6     | 8     | 2            | 2     | 4     | 5            | 5     | 13    | 5            | 5     | 8     | 4            | 4     | 5   | 5            | 5     | 8   | 2            | 2     | 3   | 6            | 6     | 8  | 1            | 1     | 6   | 3            | 3   | 4 |      |  |  |
| <b>Stems per ACRE</b>                                  |                     |              | 607                          | 567   | 1,497 | 202          | 202   | 1,416 | 324          | 324   | 2,428 | 647          | 647   | 1,214 | 243          | 243   | 324 | 324          | 1,619 | 243 | 243          | 647   | 324 | 324          | 2,752 | 81 | 81           | 1,012 | 162 | 162          | 202 |   |      |  |  |



| EEP Project Code 407. Project Name: Valley Fields Farm |                     |              | Current Plot Data (MY4 2014) |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       | Annual Means |       |       |            |       |       |            |       |       |   |
|--|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|---|
| Scientific Name  | Common Name         | Species Type | 407-01-VQB03                 |       |       | 407-01-VQB06 |       |       | 407-01-VQB07 |       |       | 407-01-VQC01 |       |       | 407-01-VQC03 |       |     | 407-01-VQD01 |       |       | 407-01-VQW01 |       |       | 407-01-VQW04 |       |       | MY4 (2014) |       |       | MY3 (2013) |       |       |   |
|  |                     |              | PnoLS                        | P-all | T     | PnoLS        | P-all | T     | PnoLS        | P-all | T     | PnoLS        | P-all | T     | PnoLS        | P-all | T   | PnoLS        | P-all | T     | PnoLS        | P-all | T     | PnoLS        | P-all | T     | PnoLS      | P-all | T     | PnoLS      | P-all | T     |   |
| Acer floridanum  | Florida Maple       | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       | 2     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     | 1            |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       |       | 3          |       |       |   |
| Acer negundo   | boxelder            | Tree         |                              |       |       | 5            | 5     | 25    |              |       | 1     |              |       |       |              |       | 4   |              |       | 9     |              |       | 6     | 14           | 14    | 101   | 9          | 9     | 48    |            |       |       |   |
| Acer rubrum  | red maple           | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              | 4     |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       | 5     |            | 5     |       |   |
| Acer saccharinum                                       | silver maple        | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       | 1     |              |       |       |            |       | 1     |            |       |       |   |
| Aesculus flava   | yellow buckeye      | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       | 16    |            |       |       |   |
| Aesculus sylvatica                                     | painted buckeye     | Shrub        |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       |       |            | 9     |       |   |
| Albizia julibrissin                                    | silktree            | Exotic       |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       |       | 1          |       |       |   |
| Alnus serrulata  | hazel alder         | Shrub        | 1                            | 1     | 1     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       | 6            | 6     | 7   |              |       |       |              |       |       | 14           | 14    | 15    | 8          | 8     | 8     |            |       |       |   |
| Aronia arbutifolia                                     | Red Chokeberry      | Shrub        |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       | 1     | 1            | 1     |       |            |       |       |            |       |       |   |
| Asimina triloba  | pawpaw              | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              | 1     |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            | 1     |       | 1          |       |       |   |
| Betula nigra   | river birch         | Tree         | 5                            | 5     | 8     |              |       |       |              |       |       | 4            |       |       |              |       | 1   | 1            | 1     |       |              |       | 8     | 8            | 21    | 4     | 4          | 11    |       |            |       |       |   |
| Carpinus caroliniana                                   | American hornbeam   | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       |       | 5          |       |       |   |
| Celtis laevigata                                       | sugarberry          | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       | 1     | 1            | 1     | 1     | 1            | 2     | 1     | 1          | 2     |       |            |       |       |   |
| Cephalanthus occidentalis                              | common buttonbush   | Shrub        |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              | 6     | 6   | 6            |       |       |              |       | 6     | 6            | 7     | 2     | 2          | 2     |       |            |       |       |   |
| Cercis canadensis                                      | eastern redbud      | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       | 1            |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            | 1     |       | 1          |       |       |   |
| Cornus amomum  | silky dogwood       | Shrub        | 1                            | 1     | 1     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       | 8     | 8            | 9     | 6     | 6          | 6     |       |            |       |       |   |
| Corylus americana                                      | American hazelnut   | Shrub        |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       | 5     | 5            | 10    | 3     | 3          | 7     |       |            |       |       |   |
| Diospyros virginiana                                   | common persimmon    | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       | 1            |       |       |              |       |     |              | 1     | 1     | 4            | 1     | 1     | 1            | 7     | 7     | 17         | 6     | 6     | 13         |       |       |   |
| Elaeagnus umbellata                                    | autumn olive        | Exotic       |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       |       | 1          |       |       |   |
| Fagus grandifolia                                      | American beech      | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       |       | 2          |       |       |   |
| Fraxinus pennsylvanica                                 | green ash           | Tree         | 1                            | 1     | 2     | 1            | 1     | 1     |              |       |       | 1            |       |       |              |       | 1   | 4            | 4     | 25    | 4            | 4     | 22    | 22           | 22    | 124   | 16         | 16    | 80    |            |       |       |   |
| Hamamelis virginiana                                   | American witchhazel | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              | 1     | 1     | 1            |       |       | 1            | 1     | 2     | 1          | 1     | 1     |            |       |       |   |
| Juglans nigra  | black walnut        | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              | 2     |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       | 2            | 2     | 10    | 2          | 2     | 7     |            |       |       |   |
| Juniperus virginiana                                   | eastern redcedar    | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       |       | 5          | 2     |       |   |
| Lindera benzoin  | northern spicebush  | Shrub        |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              | 1     |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       | 16    |            | 14    |       |   |
| Liquidambar styraciflua                                | sweetgum            | Tree         |                              |       | 7     |              |       |       |              |       |       | 6            |       |       |              |       |     |              | 24    |       |              | 1     |       |              |       |       |            | 94    |       | 74         |       |       |   |
| Liriodendron tulipifera                                | tuliptree           | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       | 1            | 1     | 1     | 1            | 1     | 5     |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       | 3            | 3     | 7     | 3          | 3     | 8     |            |       |       |   |
| Nyssa sylvatica  | blackgum            | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       |       | 1          |       |       |   |
| Pinus taeda  | loblolly pine       | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       |       | 1          | 1     |       |   |
| Platanus occidentalis                                  | American sycamore   | Tree         | 4                            | 4     | 20    |              |       |       | 4            | 4     | 11    |              | 2     | 3     | 3            | 7     |     | 3            |       |       |              |       |       | 27           | 27    | 73    | 17         | 17    | 65    |            |       |       |   |
| Pyrus calleryana                                       | Callery pear        | Exotic       |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       | 2     |            | 3     |       |   |
| Quercus lyrata   | overcup oak         | Tree         | 1                            | 1     | 1     |              |       |       | 1            | 1     | 1     |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       | 3            | 3     | 3     | 1          | 1     | 1     |            |       |       |   |
| Quercus phellos  | willow oak          | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       | 1            | 1     | 1     |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       | 4            | 4     | 4     | 2          | 2     | 4     |            |       |       |   |
| Quercus rubra  | northern red oak    | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       |       | 1          |       |       |   |
| Salix nigra  | black willow        | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       | 5            | 5     | 31    | 5            | 5     | 10  | 2            | 2     | 4     |              |       |       | 14           | 14    | 48    | 12         | 12    | 55    |            |       |       |   |
| Salix sericea  | silky willow        | Shrub        |                              |       |       |              |       |       | 1            | 1     | 2     |              |       |       |              |       | 2   | 2            | 3     |       |              |       |       | 5            | 5     | 7     | 2          | 2     | 2     |            |       |       |   |
| Ulmus alata  | winged elm          | Tree         |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       | 2     | 2            | 2     | 2     | 2          | 2     |       |            |       |       |   |
| Ulmus americana  | American elm        | Tree         |                              |       |       | 2            | 2     | 2     |              |       |       | 1            | 1     | 2     |              |       |     |              |       |       | 1            | 1     | 1     | 1            | 1     | 1     | 1          | 5     | 5     | 7          | 5     | 5     | 6 |
| Ulmus parvifolia                                       | Chinese elm         |              |                              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |     |              |       |       |              |       |       |              |       |       |            |       |       | 3          |       | 1     |   |
| <b>Stem count</b>                                      |                     |              | 13                           | 13    | 40    | 8            | 8     | 30    | 8            | 8     | 25    | 7            | 7     | 56    | 14           | 14    | 24  | 11           | 11    | 47    | 7            | 7     | 44    | 7            | 7     | 32    | 152        | 152   | 622   | 102        | 102   | 446   |   |
| <b>size (ares)</b>                                     |                     |              | 1                            |       |       | 1            |       |       | 1            |       |       | 1            |       |       | 1            |       |     | 1            |       |       | 1            |       |       | 1            |       |       | 18         |       |       | 18         |       |       |   |
| <b>size (ACRES)</b>                                    |                     |              | 0.02                         |       |       | 0.02         |       |       | 0.02         |       |       | 0.02         |       |       | 0.02         |       |     | 0.02         |       |       | 0.02         |       |       | 0.02         |       |       | 0.44       |       |       | 0.44       |       |       |   |
| <b>Species count</b>                                   |                     |              | 6                            | 6     | 7     | 3            | 3     | 4     | 5            | 5     | 9     | 3            | 3     | 11    | 3            | 3     | 3   | 4            | 4     | 9     | 4            | 4     | 8     | 4            | 4     | 6     | 20         | 20    | 35    | 19         | 19    | 32    |   |
| <b>Stems per ACRE</b>                                  |                     |              | 526                          | 526   | 1,619 | 324          | 324   | 1,214 | 324          | 324   | 1,012 | 283          | 283   | 2,266 | 567          | 567   | 971 | 445          | 445   | 1,902 | 283          | 283   | 1,781 | 283          | 283   | 1,295 | 342        | 342   | 1,398 | 229        | 229   | 1,003 |   |

APPENDIX D – STREAM SURVEY DATA

CROSS-SECTION PLOTS

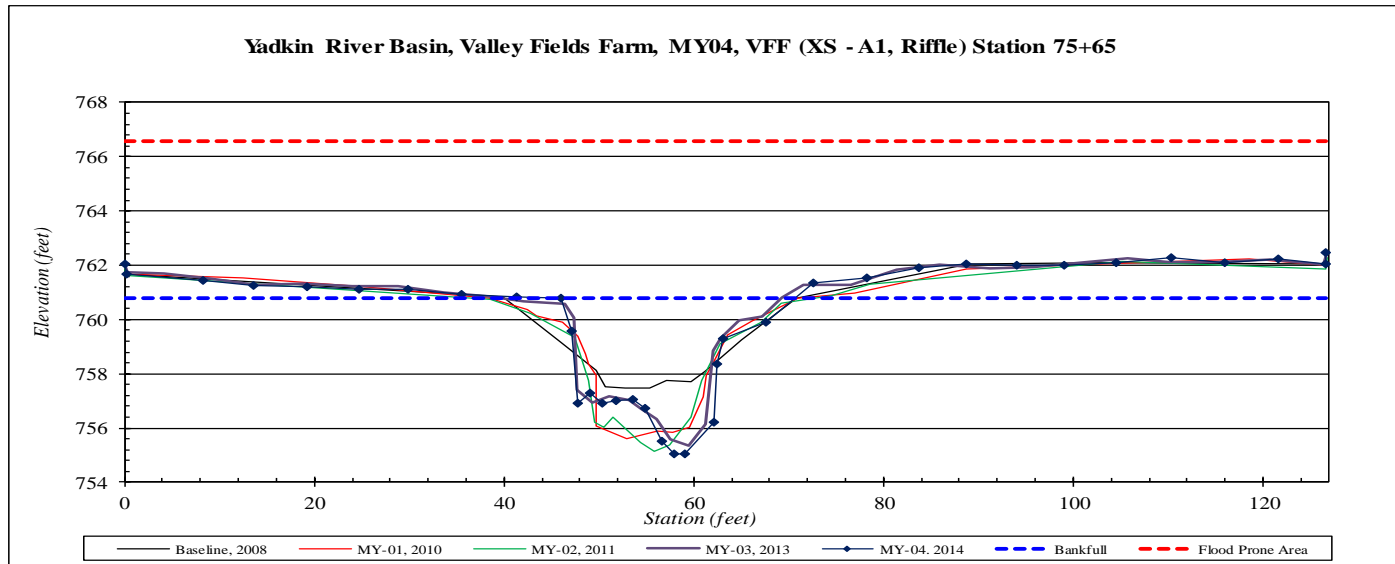
|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                              |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04            |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - A1, Riffle) Station 75+65 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 6.5                                 |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2014                            |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss               |



| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 762.07    |
| 0.2     | 761.69    |
| 8.2     | 761.43    |
| 13.6    | 761.26    |
| 19.3    | 761.22    |
| 24.8    | 761.13    |
| 30.0    | 761.13    |
| 35.5    | 760.93    |
| 41.4    | 760.82    |
| 46.1    | 760.80    |
| 47.1    | 759.56    |
| 47.7    | 756.90    |
| 49.0    | 757.28    |
| 50.3    | 756.93    |
| 51.8    | 757.02    |
| 53.5    | 757.06    |
| 54.8    | 756.71    |
| 56.6    | 755.52    |
| 57.9    | 755.04    |
| 59.1    | 755.06    |
| 62.1    | 756.19    |
| 62.4    | 758.34    |
| 63.1    | 759.28    |
| 67.6    | 759.90    |
| 72.5    | 761.35    |
| 78.2    | 761.54    |
| 83.7    | 761.89    |
| 88.7    | 762.06    |
| 94.0    | 761.98    |
| 99.1    | 762.01    |
| 104.6   | 762.11    |
| 110.2   | 762.29    |
| 115.9   | 762.10    |
| 121.5   | 762.25    |
| 126.6   | 762.03    |
| 126.7   | 762.45    |

| SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 760.8 |
| <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 72.2  |
| <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 23.8  |
| <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 766.6 |
| <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | >120  |
| <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 5.8   |
| <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 3.0   |
| <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 7.8   |
| <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 5.0   |
| <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| <b>Stream Type</b> | C5 |
|--------------------|----|



Appendix D

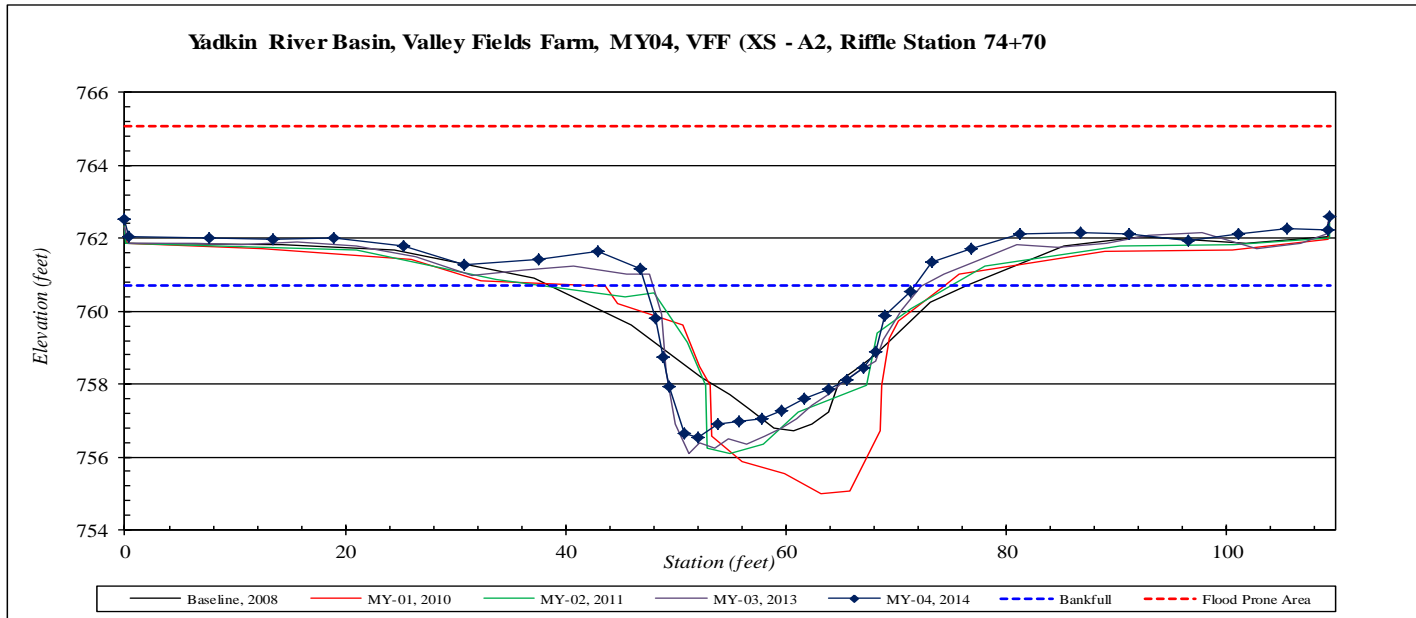
|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                              |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04            |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - A2, Riffle Station 74+70) |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 6.5                                 |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2014                            |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss               |



Stream Type C5

| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 762.32    |
| 0.4     | 761.84    |
| 7.7     | 761.82    |
| 13.4    | 761.76    |
| 18.9    | 761.82    |
| 25.4    | 761.59    |
| 30.8    | 761.08    |
| 37.6    | 761.21    |
| 43.0    | 761.45    |
| 46.8    | 760.95    |
| 48.2    | 759.60    |
| 48.9    | 758.56    |
| 49.4    | 757.75    |
| 50.8    | 756.46    |
| 52.1    | 756.34    |
| 53.8    | 756.70    |
| 55.7    | 756.78    |
| 57.8    | 756.85    |
| 59.7    | 757.06    |
| 61.8    | 757.40    |
| 63.9    | 757.67    |
| 65.5    | 757.90    |
| 67.1    | 758.23    |
| 68.2    | 758.70    |
| 69.1    | 759.68    |
| 71.3    | 760.34    |
| 73.2    | 761.16    |
| 76.8    | 761.51    |
| 81.2    | 761.92    |
| 86.8    | 761.94    |
| 91.2    | 761.93    |
| 96.6    | 761.75    |
| 101.1   | 761.94    |
| 105.5   | 762.07    |
| 109.2   | 762.04    |
| 109.4   | 762.41    |

| SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 760.7 |
| <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 66.9  |
| <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 24.4  |
| <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 765.1 |
| <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | >100  |
| <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 4.4   |
| <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 2.7   |
| <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 8.9   |
| <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 4.1   |
| <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |



Appendix D

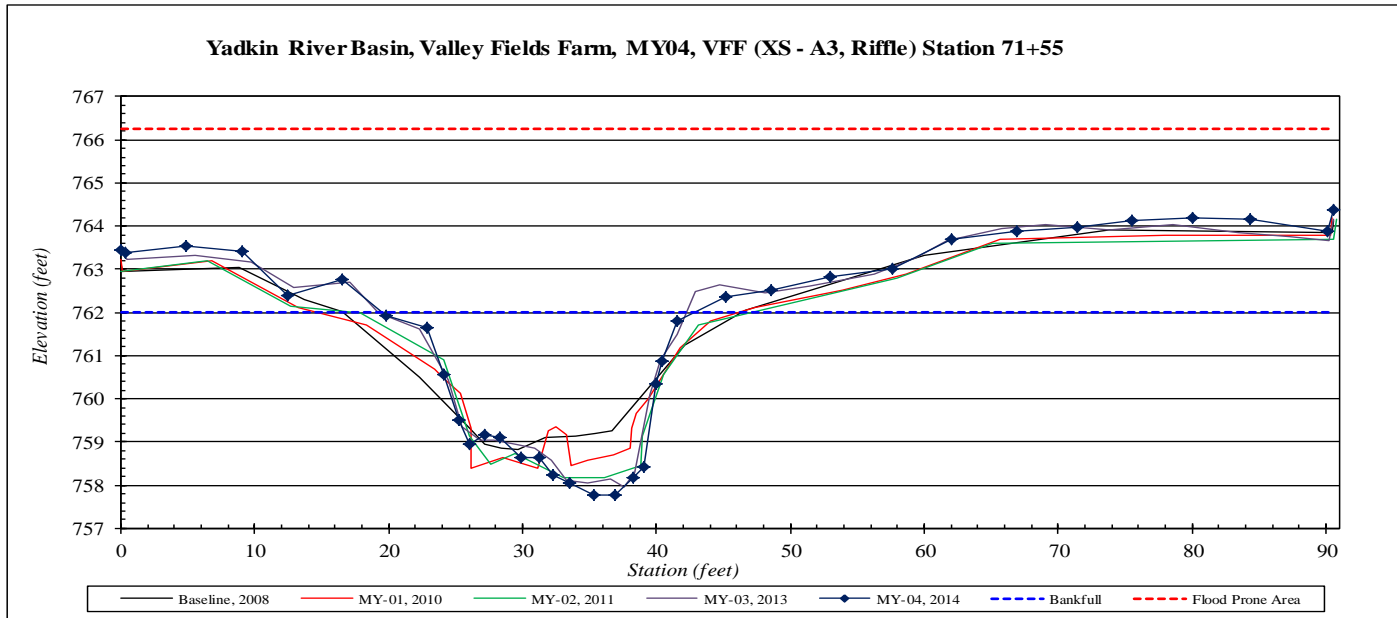
|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                              |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04            |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - A3, Riffle) Station 71+55 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 6.5                                 |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2014                            |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss               |



|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| <b>Stream Type</b> | C5 |
|--------------------|----|

| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 763.46    |
| 0.3     | 763.39    |
| 4.8     | 763.54    |
| 9.0     | 763.41    |
| 12.5    | 762.38    |
| 16.5    | 762.76    |
| 19.8    | 761.93    |
| 22.8    | 761.65    |
| 24.1    | 760.56    |
| 25.3    | 759.49    |
| 26.1    | 758.95    |
| 27.2    | 759.16    |
| 28.3    | 759.10    |
| 29.9    | 758.65    |
| 31.3    | 758.65    |
| 32.3    | 758.24    |
| 33.5    | 758.05    |
| 35.3    | 757.78    |
| 36.9    | 757.76    |
| 38.2    | 758.17    |
| 39.0    | 758.44    |
| 39.9    | 760.35    |
| 40.5    | 760.87    |
| 41.6    | 761.80    |
| 45.2    | 762.35    |
| 48.6    | 762.53    |
| 52.9    | 762.83    |
| 57.6    | 763.01    |
| 62.1    | 763.70    |
| 66.9    | 763.87    |
| 71.4    | 763.98    |
| 75.5    | 764.13    |
| 80.0    | 764.19    |
| 84.3    | 764.16    |
| 90.1    | 763.88    |
| 90.5    | 764.39    |

| SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 762.0 |
| <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 57.1  |
| <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 23.4  |
| <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 766.2 |
| <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | >90   |
| <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 4.2   |
| <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 2.4   |
| <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 9.6   |
| <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 3.8   |
| <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |



Appendix D

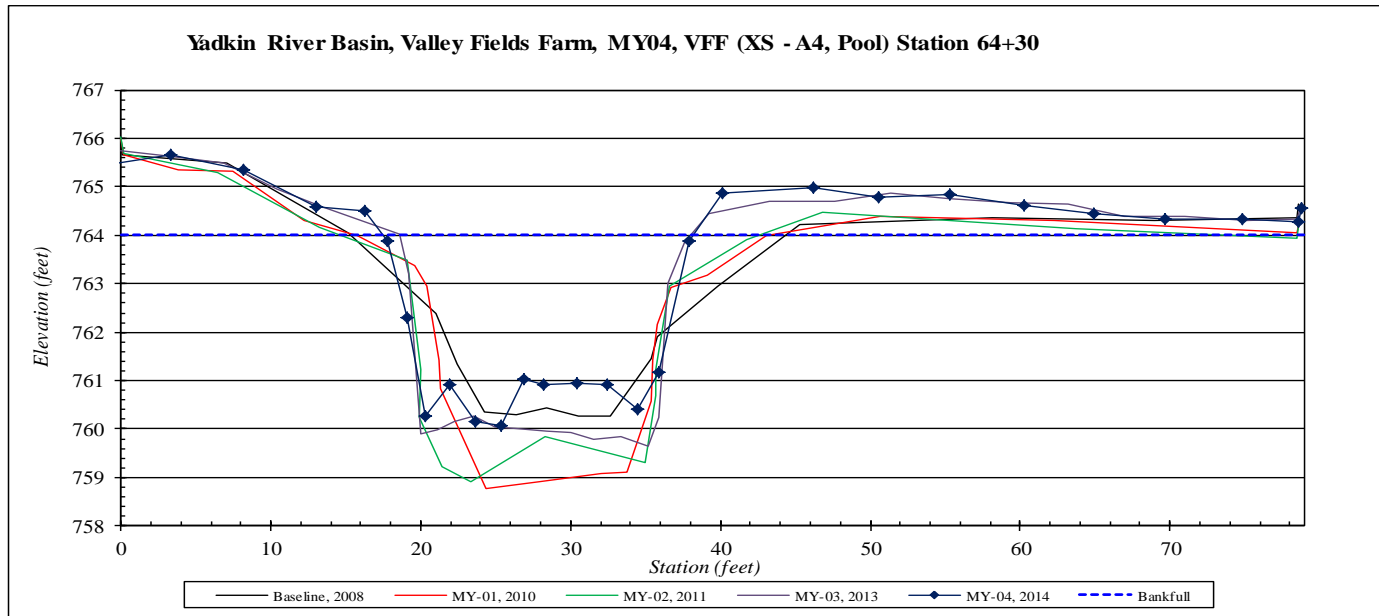
|                               |                                   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                            |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04          |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - A4, Pool) Station 64+30 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 6.5                               |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2014                          |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss             |



Stream Type C5

| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 765.94    |
| 0.2     | 765.68    |
| 6.1     | 765.40    |
| 11.4    | 765.67    |
| 16.3    | 765.36    |
| 21.1    | 764.59    |
| 24.3    | 764.51    |
| 25.9    | 763.89    |
| 27.2    | 762.31    |
| 28.4    | 760.28    |
| 30.0    | 760.90    |
| 31.8    | 760.15    |
| 33.4    | 760.07    |
| 34.9    | 761.03    |
| 36.3    | 760.92    |
| 38.5    | 760.95    |
| 40.6    | 760.91    |
| 42.6    | 760.41    |
| 44.0    | 761.19    |
| 46.0    | 763.90    |
| 48.2    | 764.88    |
| 54.3    | 764.98    |
| 58.6    | 764.78    |
| 63.4    | 764.83    |
| 68.3    | 764.62    |
| 73.1    | 764.46    |
| 77.8    | 764.34    |
| 82.9    | 764.32    |
| 86.6    | 764.28    |
| 86.9    | 764.55    |

| SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 764.0 |
| <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 59.1  |
| <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 20.6  |
| <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | -     |
| <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | -     |
| <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 3.9   |
| <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 2.9   |
| <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | -     |
| <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | -     |
| <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | -     |





Appendix D

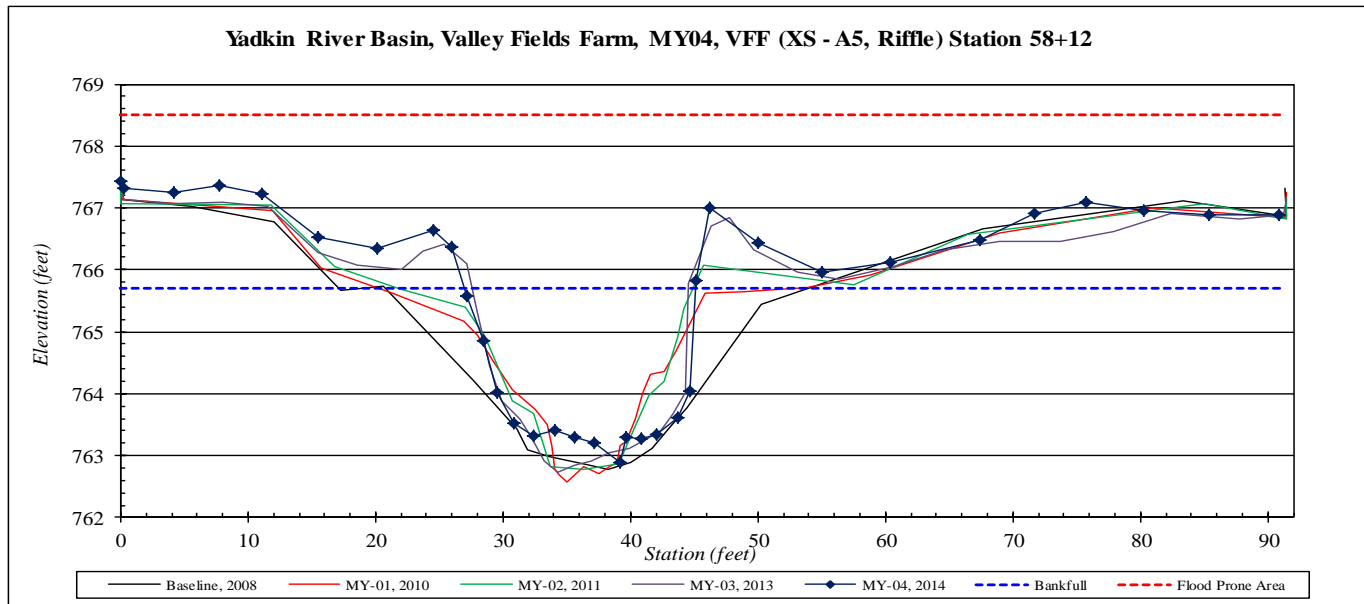
|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                              |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04            |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - A5, Riffle) Station 58+12 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 6.5                                 |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2014                            |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss               |



| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 767.43    |
| 0.3     | 767.31    |
| 4.1     | 767.26    |
| 7.8     | 767.37    |
| 11.1    | 767.22    |
| 15.4    | 766.52    |
| 20.1    | 766.35    |
| 24.6    | 766.65    |
| 26.0    | 766.36    |
| 27.2    | 765.59    |
| 28.4    | 764.85    |
| 29.6    | 764.01    |
| 30.9    | 763.52    |
| 32.4    | 763.33    |
| 34.1    | 763.41    |
| 35.6    | 763.31    |
| 37.1    | 763.20    |
| 39.2    | 762.90    |
| 39.6    | 763.30    |
| 40.8    | 763.28    |
| 42.1    | 763.34    |
| 43.7    | 763.61    |
| 44.7    | 764.04    |
| 45.2    | 765.82    |
| 46.2    | 766.99    |
| 50.0    | 766.44    |
| 55.0    | 765.97    |
| 60.4    | 766.12    |
| 67.4    | 766.48    |
| 71.7    | 766.92    |
| 75.8    | 767.08    |
| 80.2    | 766.95    |
| 85.3    | 766.88    |
| 90.9    | 766.89    |

| SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 765.7 |
| <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 34.0  |
| <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 17.8  |
| <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 768.5 |
| <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | >90   |
| <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 2.8   |
| <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 1.9   |
| <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 9.3   |
| <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 5.1   |
| <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |

Stream Type C5



Appendix D

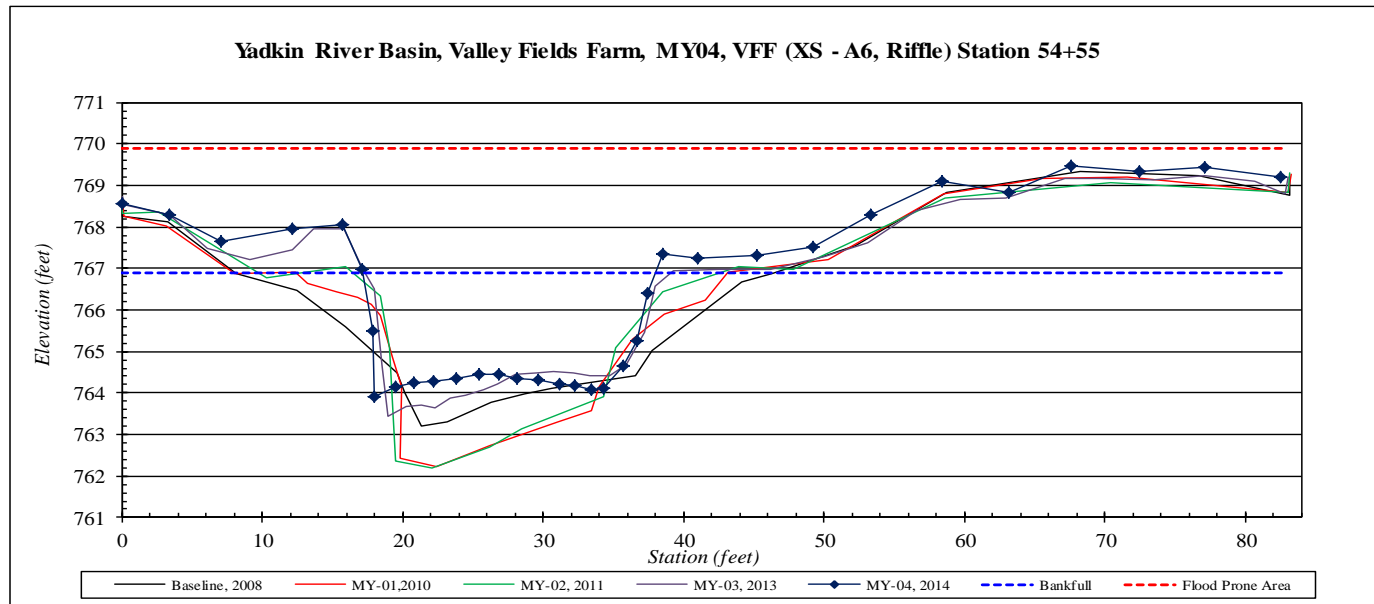
|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                              |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04            |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - A6, Riffle) Station 54+55 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 6.5                                 |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2014                            |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss               |



| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 768.57    |
| 3.3     | 768.30    |
| 7.1     | 767.66    |
| 12.1    | 767.94    |
| 15.7    | 768.05    |
| 17.1    | 766.98    |
| 17.9    | 765.51    |
| 17.9    | 763.92    |
| 19.4    | 764.14    |
| 20.8    | 764.24    |
| 22.2    | 764.30    |
| 23.8    | 764.35    |
| 25.4    | 764.46    |
| 26.8    | 764.44    |
| 28.1    | 764.36    |
| 29.6    | 764.31    |
| 31.1    | 764.21    |
| 32.2    | 764.18    |
| 33.4    | 764.07    |
| 34.3    | 764.12    |
| 35.7    | 764.67    |
| 36.6    | 765.26    |
| 37.4    | 766.41    |
| 38.5    | 767.36    |
| 41.0    | 767.26    |
| 45.2    | 767.31    |
| 49.2    | 767.52    |
| 53.3    | 768.29    |
| 58.4    | 769.09    |
| 63.2    | 768.85    |
| 67.5    | 769.46    |
| 72.5    | 769.34    |
| 77.1    | 769.42    |
| 82.5    | 769.20    |

| SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 766.9 |
| <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 50.1  |
| <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 20.9  |
| <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 769.9 |
| <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | >90   |
| <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 3.0   |
| <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 2.4   |
| <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 8.7   |
| <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 4.3   |
| <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |

Stream Type C5



Appendix D

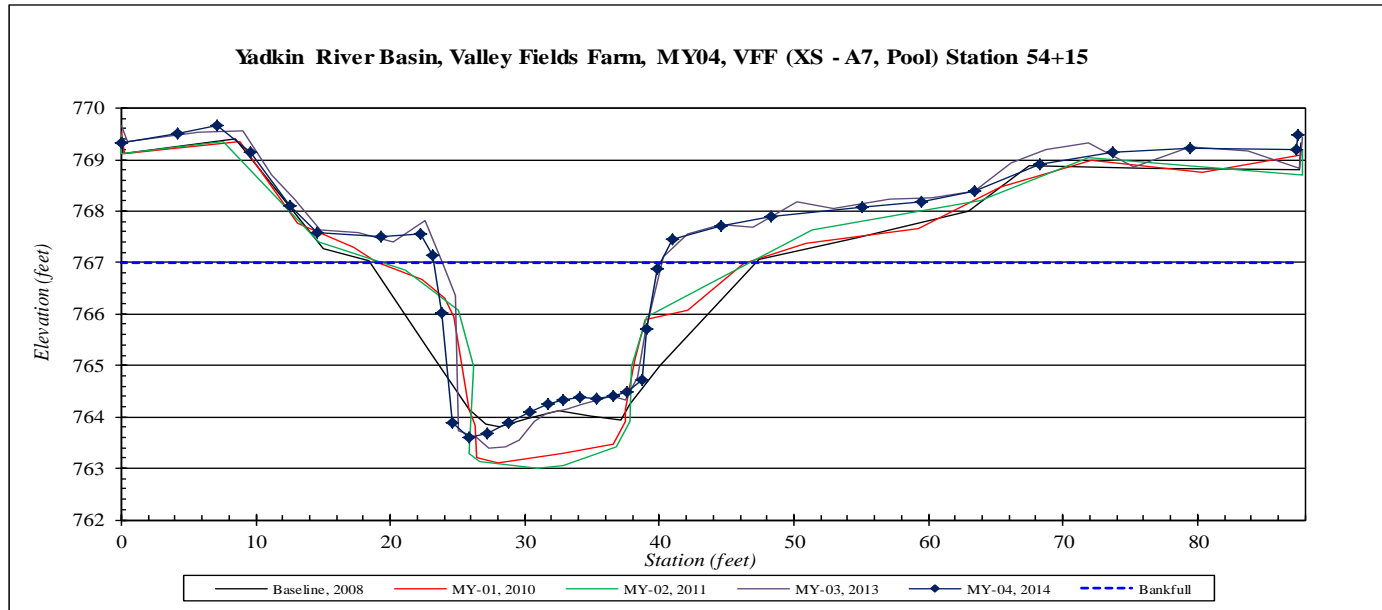
|                               |                                   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                            |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04          |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - A7, Pool) Station 54+15 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 6.5                               |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2014                          |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss             |



| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 769.33    |
| 4.2     | 769.52    |
| 7.1     | 769.66    |
| 9.6     | 769.15    |
| 12.5    | 768.11    |
| 14.5    | 767.58    |
| 19.3    | 767.51    |
| 22.2    | 767.55    |
| 23.1    | 767.14    |
| 23.9    | 766.03    |
| 24.7    | 763.89    |
| 25.8    | 763.60    |
| 27.2    | 763.68    |
| 28.8    | 763.90    |
| 30.4    | 764.10    |
| 31.7    | 764.26    |
| 32.9    | 764.34    |
| 34.1    | 764.38    |
| 35.3    | 764.36    |
| 36.5    | 764.40    |
| 37.6    | 764.48    |
| 38.7    | 764.73    |
| 39.1    | 765.70    |
| 39.8    | 766.89    |
| 41.0    | 767.45    |
| 44.5    | 767.73    |
| 48.3    | 767.90    |
| 55.0    | 768.09    |
| 59.5    | 768.19    |
| 63.4    | 768.38    |
| 68.3    | 768.90    |
| 73.7    | 769.14    |
| 79.4    | 769.23    |
| 87.3    | 769.19    |
| 87.5    | 769.49    |

| SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 767.0 |
| <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 43.4  |
| <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 16.9  |
| <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | -     |
| <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | -     |
| <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 3.4   |
| <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 2.6   |
| <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | -     |
| <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | -     |
| <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | -     |

Stream Type C5





Appendix D

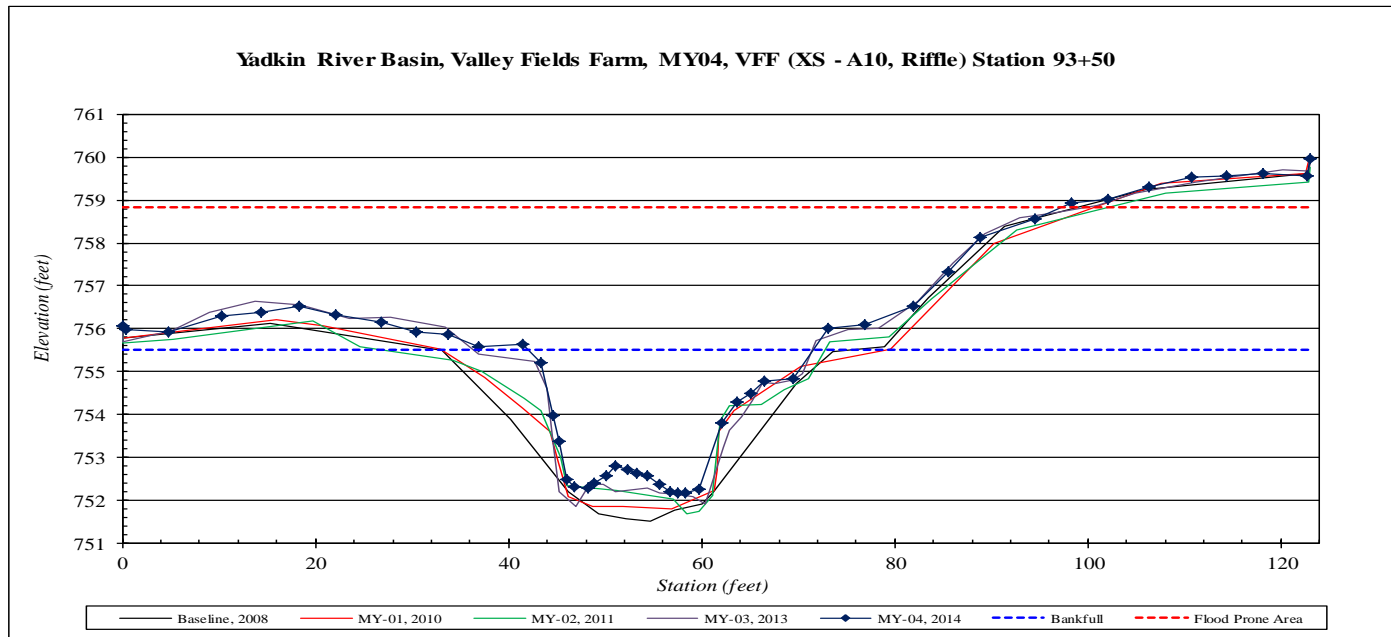
|                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                               |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04             |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - A10, Riffle) Station 93+50 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 6.5                                  |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2013                             |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss                |



| Station | Elevation | Station | Elevation | SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| 0.0     | 756.07    | 94.54   | 758.55    | <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 755.5 |
| 0.4     | 755.98    | 98.3    | 758.95    | <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 59.9  |
| 4.8     | 755.93    | 102.1   | 759.0     | <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 29.5  |
| 10.3    | 756.30    | 106.3   | 759.3     | <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 758.8 |
| 14.5    | 756.37    | 110.7   | 759.5     | <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | >90   |
| 18.3    | 756.52    | 114.3   | 759.6     | <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 3.3   |
| 22.2    | 756.34    | 118.1   | 759.6     | <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 2.0   |
| 26.8    | 756.16    | 122.8   | 759.6     | <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 14.5  |
| 30.5    | 755.91    | 123.0   | 760.0     | <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 3.1   |
| 33.8    | 755.86    |         |           | <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| <b>Stream Type</b> | C5 |
|--------------------|----|

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| 36.9  | 755.57 |
| 41.4  | 755.65 |
| 43.3  | 755.22 |
| 44.7  | 753.97 |
| 45.2  | 753.38 |
| 46.0  | 752.50 |
| 46.9  | 752.31 |
| 48.2  | 752.30 |
| 48.8  | 752.41 |
| 50.1  | 752.59 |
| 51.1  | 752.81 |
| 52.3  | 752.71 |
| 53.2  | 752.65 |
| 54.4  | 752.59 |
| 55.6  | 752.37 |
| 56.8  | 752.22 |
| 57.6  | 752.18 |
| 58.3  | 752.17 |
| 59.7  | 752.25 |
| 62.1  | 753.80 |
| 63.6  | 754.29 |
| 65.0  | 754.49 |
| 66.5  | 754.78 |
| 69.5  | 754.85 |
| 73.1  | 756.01 |
| 76.9  | 756.10 |
| 81.85 | 756.53 |
| 85.6  | 757.34 |
| 88.8  | 758.14 |



Appendix D

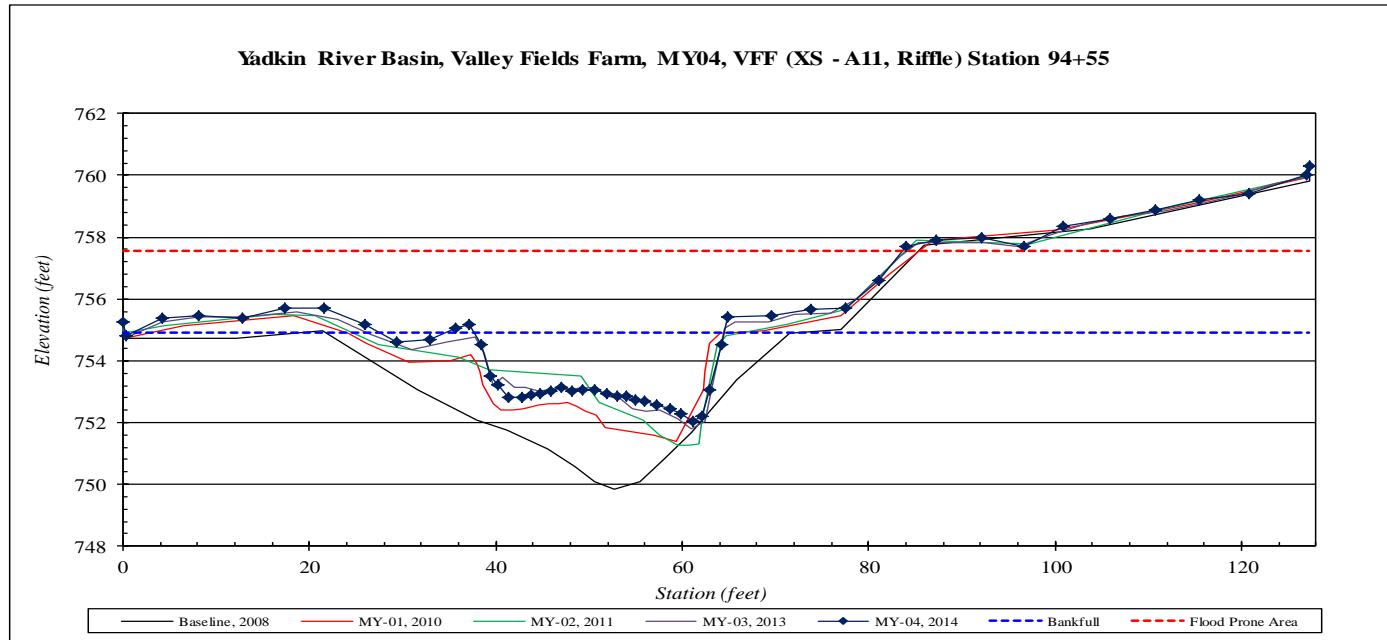
|                               |                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                               |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04             |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - A11, Riffle) Station 94+55 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 6.5                                  |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2014                             |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss                |



| Station | Elevation | Station   | Elevation | SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| 0.0     | 755.45    | 73.7      | 755.85    | <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 754.9 |
| 0.4     | 755.03    | 77.484841 | 755.91    | <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 46.7  |
| 4.2     | 755.56    | 81.1      | 756.80    | <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 26.1  |
| 8.1     | 755.67    | 84.1      | 757.9     | <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 757.6 |
| 12.8    | 755.58    | 87.3      | 758.1     | <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | >90   |
| 17.3    | 755.91    | 92.1      | 758.2     | <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 2.7   |
| 21.7    | 755.92    | 96.7      | 757.9     | <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 1.8   |
| 26.0    | 755.39    | 101.0     | 758.6     | <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 14.6  |
| 29.4    | 754.79    | 105.9     | 758.8     | <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 3.4   |
| 32.9    | 754.88    | 127.3     | 760.5     | <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |

Stream Type C5

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| 35.7  | 755.26 |
| 37.2  | 755.38 |
| 38.5  | 754.73 |
| 39.4  | 753.72 |
| 40.2  | 753.41 |
| 41.4  | 753.01 |
| 42.8  | 753.02 |
| 43.8  | 753.12 |
| 44.8  | 753.12 |
| 46.0  | 753.23 |
| 47.1  | 753.35 |
| 48.2  | 753.22 |
| 49.4  | 753.27 |
| 50.6  | 753.25 |
| 51.9  | 753.12 |
| 53.0  | 753.06 |
| 54.0  | 753.04 |
| 55.0  | 752.92 |
| 56.0  | 752.88 |
| 57.3  | 752.75 |
| 58.8  | 752.63 |
| 59.9  | 752.50 |
| 61.2  | 752.25 |
| 62.1  | 752.40 |
| 63.0  | 753.26 |
| 64.2  | 754.71 |
| 64.91 | 755.64 |
| 69.6  | 755.66 |



Appendix D

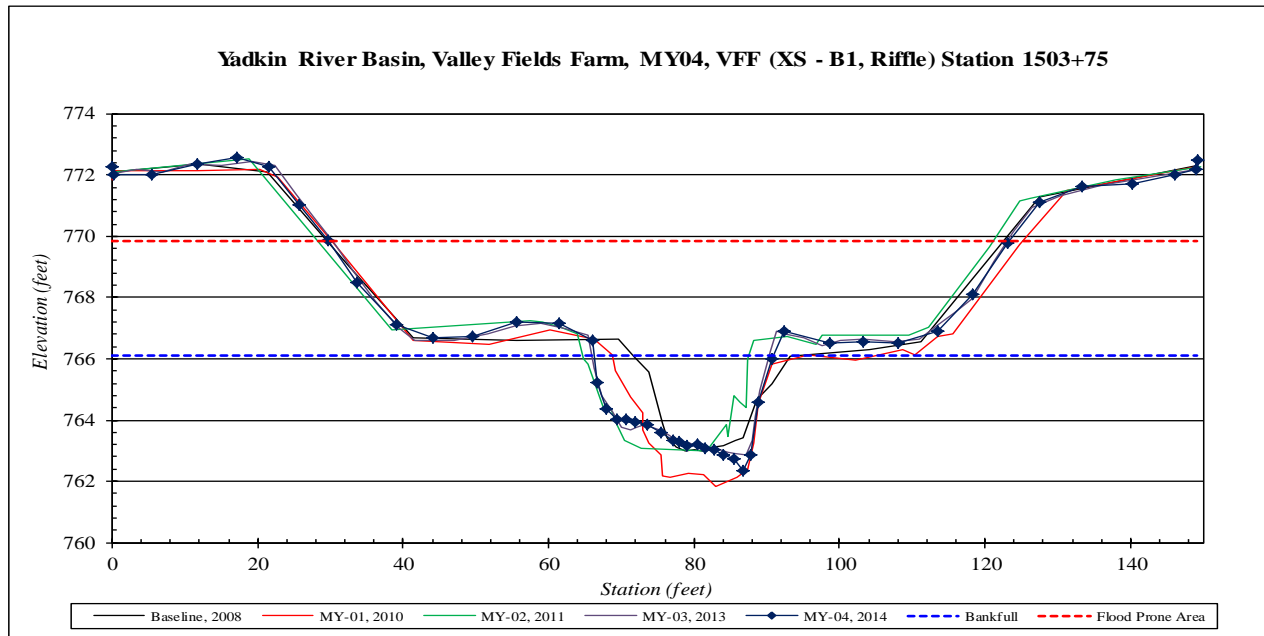
|                               |                                       |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                                |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04              |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - B1, Riffle) Station 1503+75 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 2.3                                   |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2014                              |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss                 |



| Station | Elevation | Station | Elevation | SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| 0.0     | 772.25    | 108.0   | 766.51    | <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 766.1 |
| 0.3     | 772.02    | 113.4   | 766.91    | <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 59.8  |
| 5.5     | 772.00    | 118.4   | 768.12    | <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 24.7  |
| 11.7    | 772.34    | 123.0   | 769.78    | <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 769.8 |
| 17.1    | 772.56    | 127.5   | 771.1     | <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | 93.5  |
| 21.4    | 772.28    | 133.3   | 771.6     | <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 3.7   |
| 25.7    | 771.02    | 140.3   | 771.7     | <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 2.4   |
| 29.6    | 769.85    | 146.0   | 772.0     | <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 10.2  |
| 33.6    | 768.48    | 149.1   | 772.2     | <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 3.8   |
| 39.0    | 767.12    | 149.1   | 772.5     | <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| <b>Stream Type</b> | C5 |
|--------------------|----|

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| 44.1   | 766.71 |
| 49.5   | 766.74 |
| 55.7   | 767.20 |
| 61.4   | 767.17 |
| 66.0   | 766.59 |
| 66.6   | 765.23 |
| 67.9   | 764.38 |
| 69.4   | 764.01 |
| 70.6   | 764.03 |
| 71.9   | 763.94 |
| 73.5   | 763.84 |
| 75.3   | 763.60 |
| 77.0   | 763.33 |
| 78.0   | 763.29 |
| 79.0   | 763.17 |
| 80.4   | 763.19 |
| 81.5   | 763.10 |
| 82.8   | 763.03 |
| 84.0   | 762.88 |
| 85.4   | 762.73 |
| 86.8   | 762.37 |
| 87.7   | 762.86 |
| 88.7   | 764.58 |
| 90.7   | 766.00 |
| 92.3   | 766.88 |
| 98.5   | 766.53 |
| 103.29 | 766.55 |





Appendix D

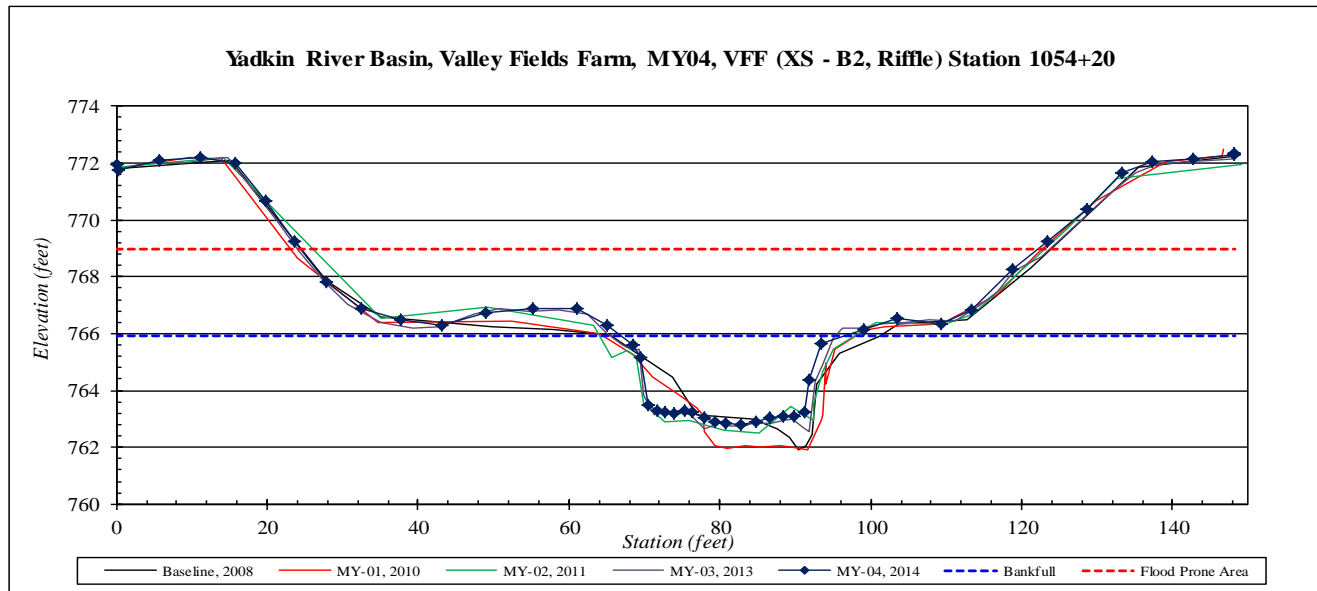
|                               |                                       |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                                |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04              |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - B2, Riffle) Station 1054+20 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 2.3                                   |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2014                              |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss                 |



| Station | Elevation | Station   | Elevation | SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| 0.0     | 771.95    | 99.2      | 766.17    | <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 765.9 |
| 0.2     | 771.75    | 103.5     | 766.55    | <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 58.5  |
| 5.7     | 772.10    | 109.23    | 766.34    | <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 25.9  |
| 11.2    | 772.19    | 113.4     | 766.81    | <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 769.0 |
| 15.8    | 771.99    | 118.7     | 768.27    | <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | 94.6  |
| 19.8    | 770.66    | 123.49862 | 769.25    | <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 3.1   |
| 23.6    | 769.25    | 128.6     | 770.37    | <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 2.3   |
| 27.9    | 767.82    | 133.3     | 771.7     | <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 11.5  |
| 32.6    | 766.88    | 137.4     | 772.0     | <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 3.7   |
| 37.6    | 766.47    | 142.8     | 772.2     | <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |
| 43.1    | 766.27    | 148.1     | 772.3     |                                       |       |
| 48.9    | 766.75    | 148.2     | 772.4     |                                       |       |

Stream Type C5

|      |        |
|------|--------|
| 55.2 | 766.90 |
| 61.0 | 766.88 |
| 65.1 | 766.30 |
| 68.5 | 765.61 |
| 69.6 | 765.18 |
| 70.5 | 763.51 |
| 71.6 | 763.27 |
| 72.8 | 763.24 |
| 74.0 | 763.20 |
| 75.3 | 763.29 |
| 76.4 | 763.23 |
| 77.9 | 763.03 |
| 79.3 | 762.89 |
| 80.9 | 762.84 |
| 82.8 | 762.82 |
| 84.9 | 762.89 |
| 86.5 | 763.02 |
| 88.3 | 763.07 |
| 89.8 | 763.11 |
| 91.2 | 763.23 |
| 91.9 | 764.39 |
| 93.4 | 765.66 |



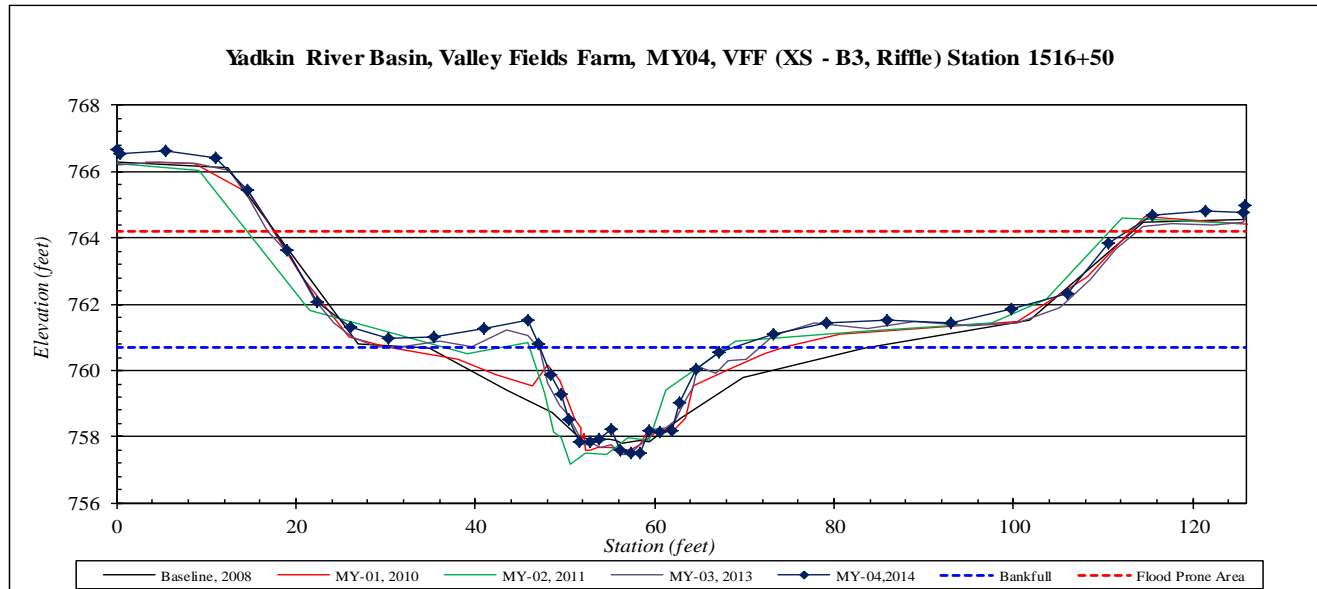
Appendix D

|                               |                                       |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                                |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04              |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - B3, Riffle) Station 1516+50 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 2.3                                   |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2014                              |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss                 |



| Station | Elevation | Station   | Elevation | SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| 0.0     | 766.35    | 99.8      | 761.58    | <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 760.7 |
| 0.3     | 766.23    | 106.0     | 762.03    | <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 40.1  |
| 5.4     | 766.32    | 110.6     | 763.54    | <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 21.6  |
| 11.0    | 766.10    | 115.46    | 764.37    | <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 764.2 |
| 14.6    | 765.13    | 121.5     | 764.50    | <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | 92.6  |
| 19.0    | 763.33    | 125.6     | 764.47    | <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 3.5   |
| 22.5    | 761.78    | 125.87677 | 764.68    | <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 1.9   |
| 26.1    | 761.00    |           |           | <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 11.6  |
| 30.4    | 760.69    |           |           | <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 4.3   |
| 35.4    | 760.72    |           |           | <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |
| 40.9    | 760.95    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 45.8    | 761.23    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 47.1    | 760.51    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 48.4    | 759.56    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 49.6    | 758.98    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 50.5    | 758.21    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 51.5    | 757.56    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 52.8    | 757.53    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 53.8    | 757.62    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 55.2    | 757.92    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 56.2    | 757.29    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 57.4    | 757.20    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 58.4    | 757.20    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 59.4    | 757.88    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 60.6    | 757.86    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 61.9    | 757.88    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 62.7    | 758.74    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 64.6    | 759.75    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 67.2    | 760.26    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 73.3    | 760.79    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 79.2    | 761.12    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 85.9    | 761.22    |           |           |                                       |       |
| 93.1    | 761.12    |           |           |                                       |       |

Stream Type B5



Appendix D

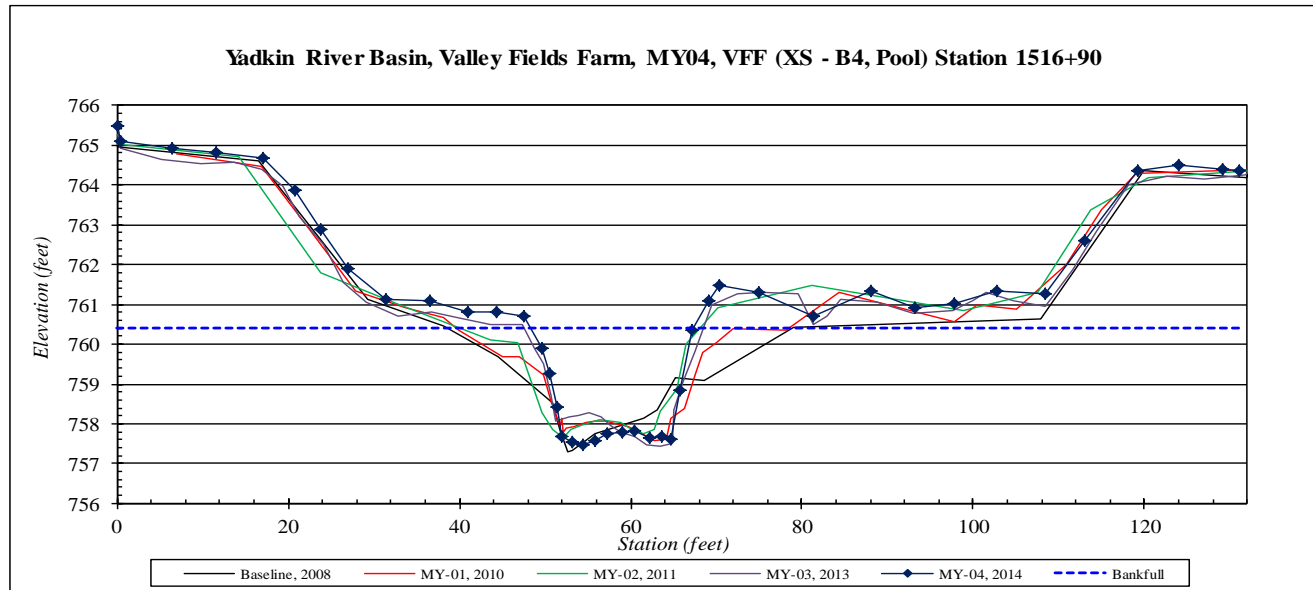
|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                              |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04            |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - B4, Pool) Station 1516+90 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 2.3                                 |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/3/2014                            |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss               |



| Station | Elevation | Station   | Elevation | SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| 0.0     | 765.47    | 93.2      | 760.92    | <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 760.4 |
| 0.4     | 765.09    | 97.9      | 761.01    | <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 22.9  |
| 6.5     | 764.93    | 102.7     | 761.34    | <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 11.9  |
| 11.6    | 764.81    | 108.38    | 761.26    | <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | -     |
| 17.0    | 764.69    | 113.1     | 762.61    | <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | -     |
| 20.7    | 763.87    | 119.2     | 764.34    | <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 2.9   |
| 23.8    | 762.90    | 123.93064 | 764.50    | <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 1.9   |
| 27.0    | 761.88    | 129.2     | 764.40    | <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | -     |
| 31.4    | 761.13    | 131.1     | 764.4     | <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | -     |
| 36.5    | 761.10    |           |           | <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | -     |

Stream Type B5

|      |        |
|------|--------|
| 41.0 | 760.83 |
| 44.3 | 760.82 |
| 47.5 | 760.70 |
| 49.7 | 759.88 |
| 50.5 | 759.27 |
| 51.5 | 758.42 |
| 52.0 | 757.69 |
| 53.2 | 757.54 |
| 54.5 | 757.49 |
| 55.8 | 757.58 |
| 57.3 | 757.77 |
| 59.0 | 757.78 |
| 60.5 | 757.81 |
| 62.2 | 757.65 |
| 63.6 | 757.67 |
| 64.6 | 757.60 |
| 65.7 | 758.86 |
| 67.2 | 760.34 |
| 69.1 | 761.08 |
| 70.3 | 761.49 |
| 74.9 | 761.30 |
| 81.4 | 760.71 |
| 88.1 | 761.35 |





Appendix D

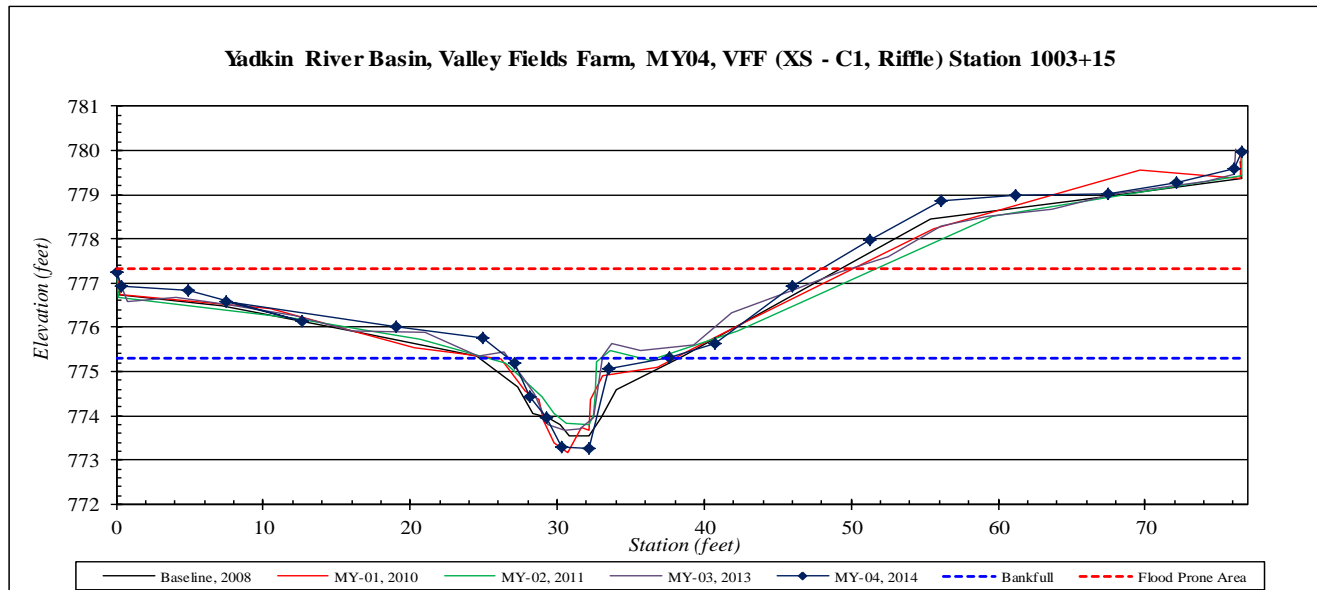
|                               |                                       |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                                |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04              |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - C1, Riffle) Station 1003+15 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 0.2                                   |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/2/2014                              |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss                 |



| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 777.26    |
| 0.3     | 776.93    |
| 4.9     | 776.83    |
| 12.6    | 776.14    |
| 7.5     | 776.58    |
| 19.0    | 776.01    |
| 25.0    | 775.75    |
| 27.1    | 775.20    |
| 28.2    | 774.45    |
| 29.3    | 773.96    |
| 30.3    | 773.31    |
| 32.1    | 773.26    |
| 33.5    | 775.08    |
| 37.6    | 775.33    |
| 40.7    | 775.63    |
| 46.0    | 776.94    |
| 51.3    | 777.98    |
| 56.1    | 778.86    |
| 61.2    | 778.97    |
| 67.5    | 779.02    |
| 72.1    | 779.28    |
| 76.1    | 779.57    |
| 76.6    | 779.96    |

| SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 775.3 |
| <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 8.7   |
| <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 6.7   |
| <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 777.3 |
| <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | 48.0  |
| <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 2.0   |
| <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 1.3   |
| <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 5.2   |
| <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 7.2   |
| <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |

Stream Type C5



Appendix D

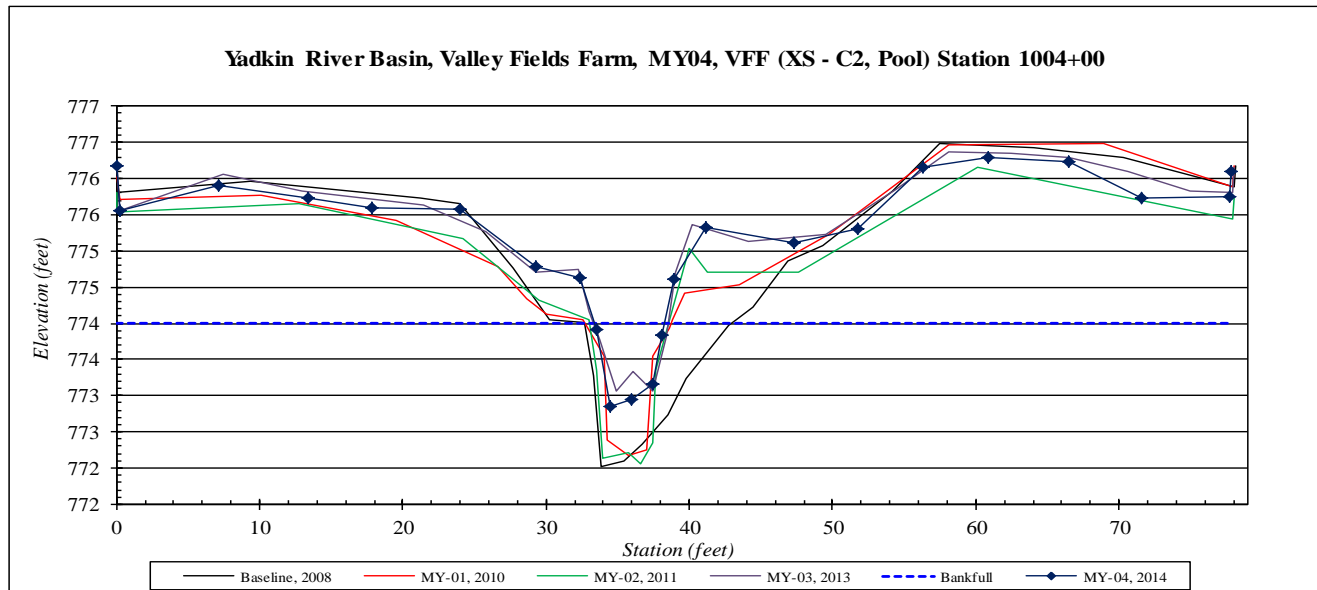
|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                              |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04            |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - C2, Pool) Station 1004+00 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 0.2                                 |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/2/2014                            |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss               |



| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 776.17    |
| 0.2     | 775.56    |
| 7.1     | 775.90    |
| 13.4    | 775.73    |
| 17.8    | 775.60    |
| 24.0    | 775.58    |
| 29.2    | 774.79    |
| 32.3    | 774.63    |
| 33.5    | 773.91    |
| 34.5    | 772.85    |
| 35.9    | 772.95    |
| 37.4    | 773.15    |
| 38.1    | 773.83    |
| 39.0    | 774.61    |
| 41.1    | 775.32    |
| 47.3    | 775.10    |
| 51.7    | 775.31    |
| 56.3    | 776.16    |
| 60.9    | 776.29    |
| 66.5    | 776.24    |
| 71.6    | 775.73    |
| 77.7    | 775.75    |
| 77.8    | 776.10    |

| SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 774.0 |
| <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 4.0   |
| <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 4.9   |
| <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | -     |
| <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | -     |
| <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 1.1   |
| <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 0.8   |
| <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | -     |
| <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | -     |
| <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | -     |

Stream Type C5





Appendix D

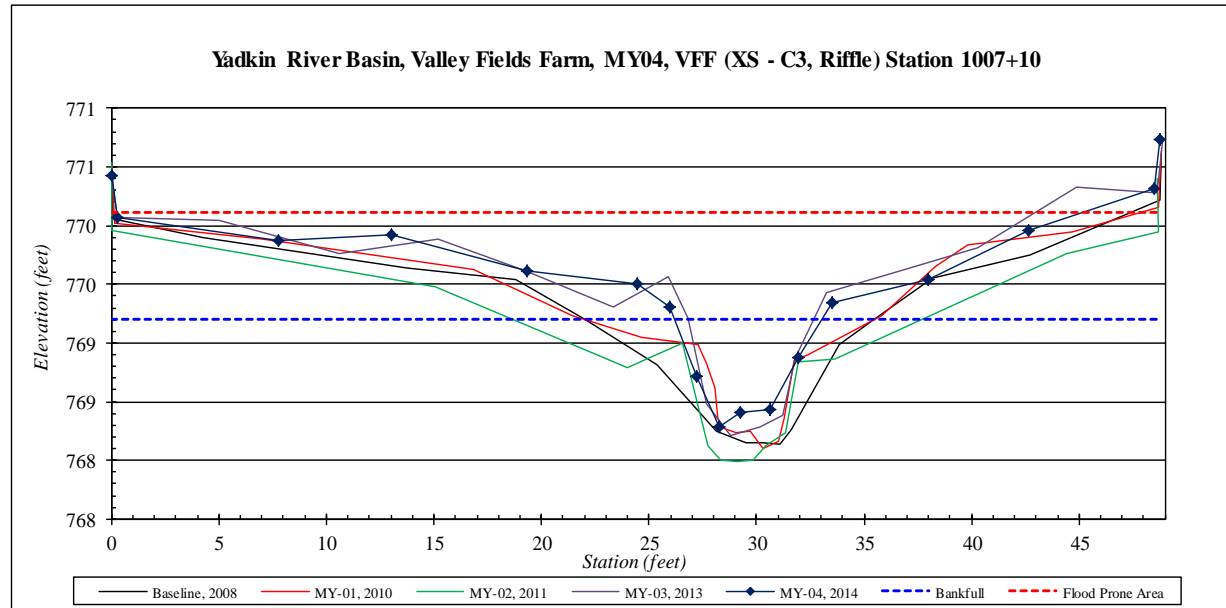
|                               |                                       |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                                |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04              |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - C3, Riffle) Station 1007+10 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 0.2                                   |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/2/2014                              |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss                 |



| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 770.43    |
| 0.3     | 770.07    |
| 7.7     | 769.87    |
| 13.0    | 769.92    |
| 19.3    | 769.61    |
| 24.5    | 769.50    |
| 26.0    | 769.31    |
| 27.2    | 768.72    |
| 28.3    | 768.28    |
| 29.3    | 768.41    |
| 30.6    | 768.44    |
| 32.0    | 768.87    |
| 33.5    | 769.35    |
| 38.0    | 769.55    |
| 42.7    | 769.95    |
| 48.5    | 770.31    |
| 48.8    | 770.73    |

| SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 769.2 |
| <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 3.8   |
| <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 6.8   |
| <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 770.1 |
| <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | 37.8  |
| <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 0.9   |
| <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 0.6   |
| <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 12.2  |
| <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 5.6   |
| <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| <b>Stream Type</b> | C5 |
|--------------------|----|



Appendix D

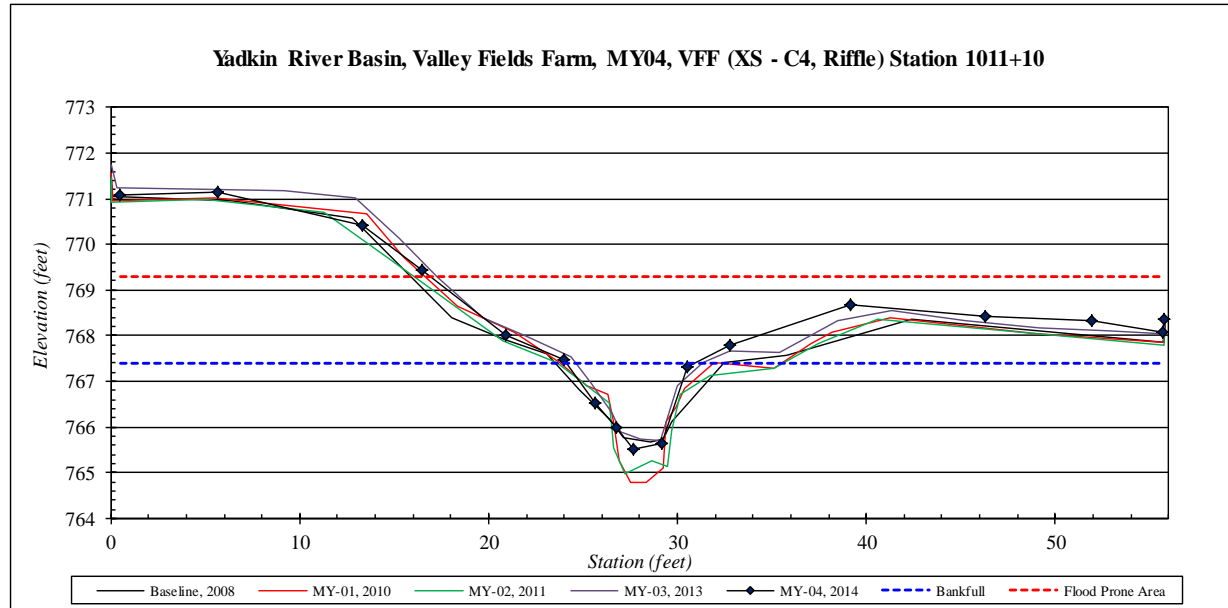
|                               |                                       |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>River Basin:</b>           | Yadkin                                |
| <b>Watershed:</b>             | Valley Fields Farm, MY04              |
| <b>XS ID</b>                  | VFF (XS - C4, Riffle) Station 1011+10 |
| <b>Drainage Area (sq mi):</b> | 0.2                                   |
| <b>Date:</b>                  | 4/2/2014                              |
| <b>Field Crew:</b>            | T. Seelinger, M. Koss                 |



| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.5     | 771.08    |
| 5.6     | 771.14    |
| 13.3    | 770.41    |
| 16.5    | 769.44    |
| 20.9    | 768.00    |
| 24.0    | 767.49    |
| 25.7    | 766.52    |
| 26.7    | 765.98    |
| 27.7    | 765.51    |
| 29.2    | 765.65    |
| 30.5    | 767.33    |
| 32.8    | 767.79    |
| 39.1    | 768.68    |
| 46.3    | 768.42    |
| 51.9    | 768.33    |
| 55.7    | 768.09    |
| 55.8    | 768.36    |

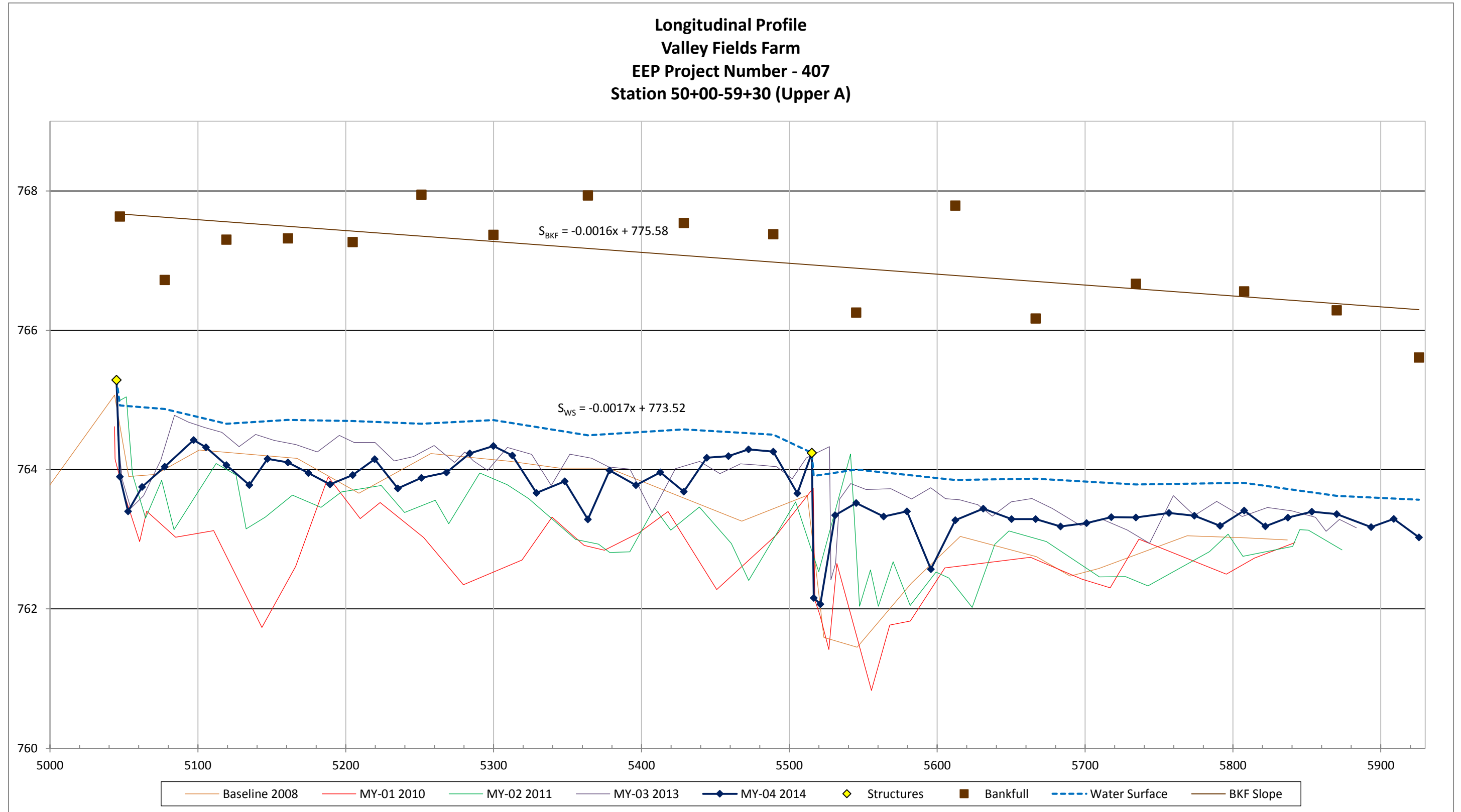
| SUMMARY DATA                          |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Bankfull Elevation:</b>            | 767.4 |
| <b>Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area:</b> | 7.4   |
| <b>Bankfull Width:</b>                | 6.7   |
| <b>Flood Prone Area Elevation:</b>    | 769.3 |
| <b>Flood Prone Width:</b>             | 38.9  |
| <b>Max Depth at Bankfull:</b>         | 1.9   |
| <b>Mean Depth at Bankfull:</b>        | 1.1   |
| <b>W / D Ratio:</b>                   | 6.1   |
| <b>Entrenchment Ratio:</b>            | 5.8   |
| <b>Bank Height Ratio:</b>             | 1.0   |

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| <b>Stream Type</b> | C5 |
|--------------------|----|

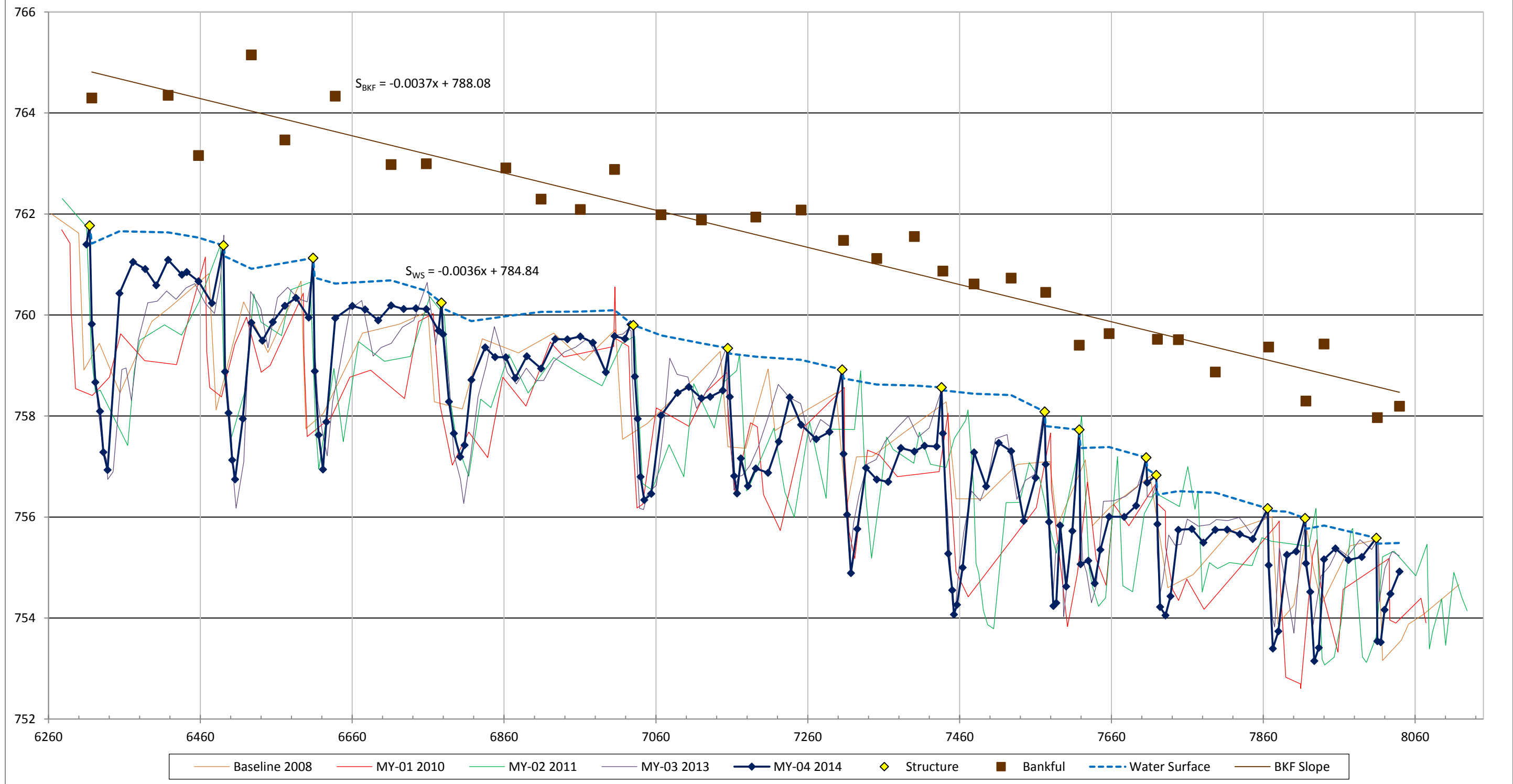




LONGITUDINAL PROFILE PLOTS

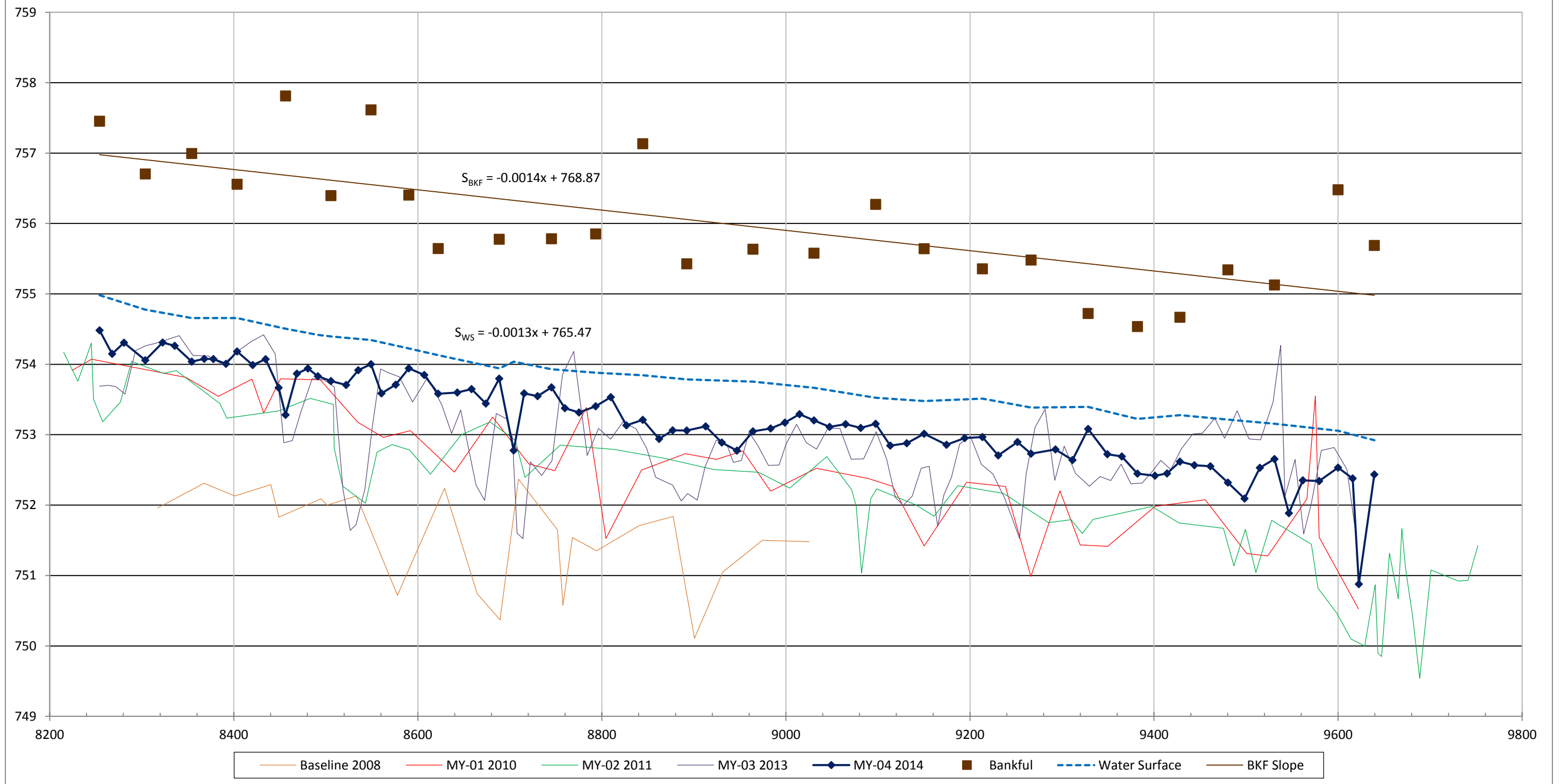


**Longitudinal Profile  
Valley Fields Farm  
EEP Project Number - 407  
Station 62+60-81+50 (Upper A2)**

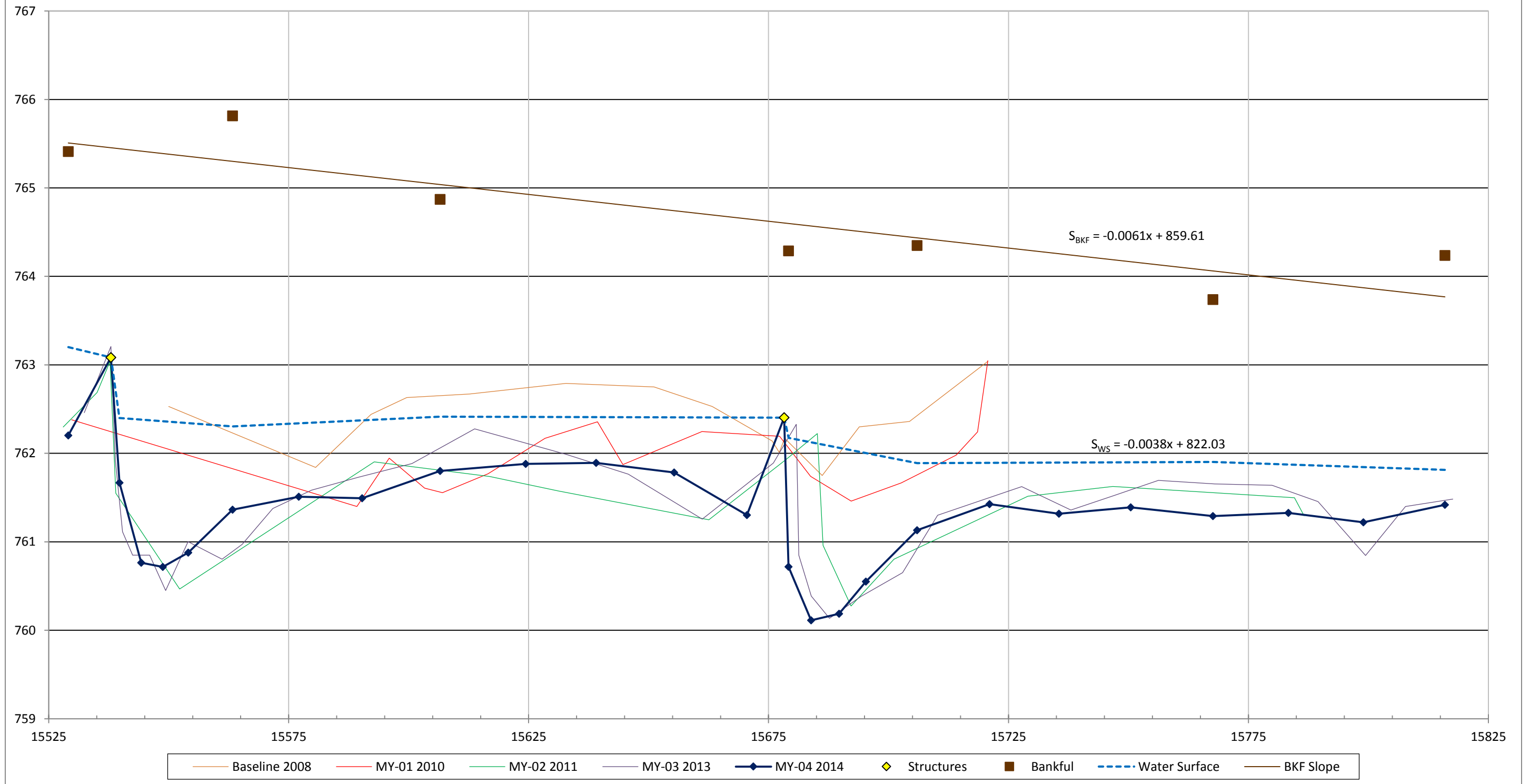




**Longitudinal Profile  
Valley Fields Farm  
EEP Project Number - 407  
Station 82+00-98+00 (Lower A)**

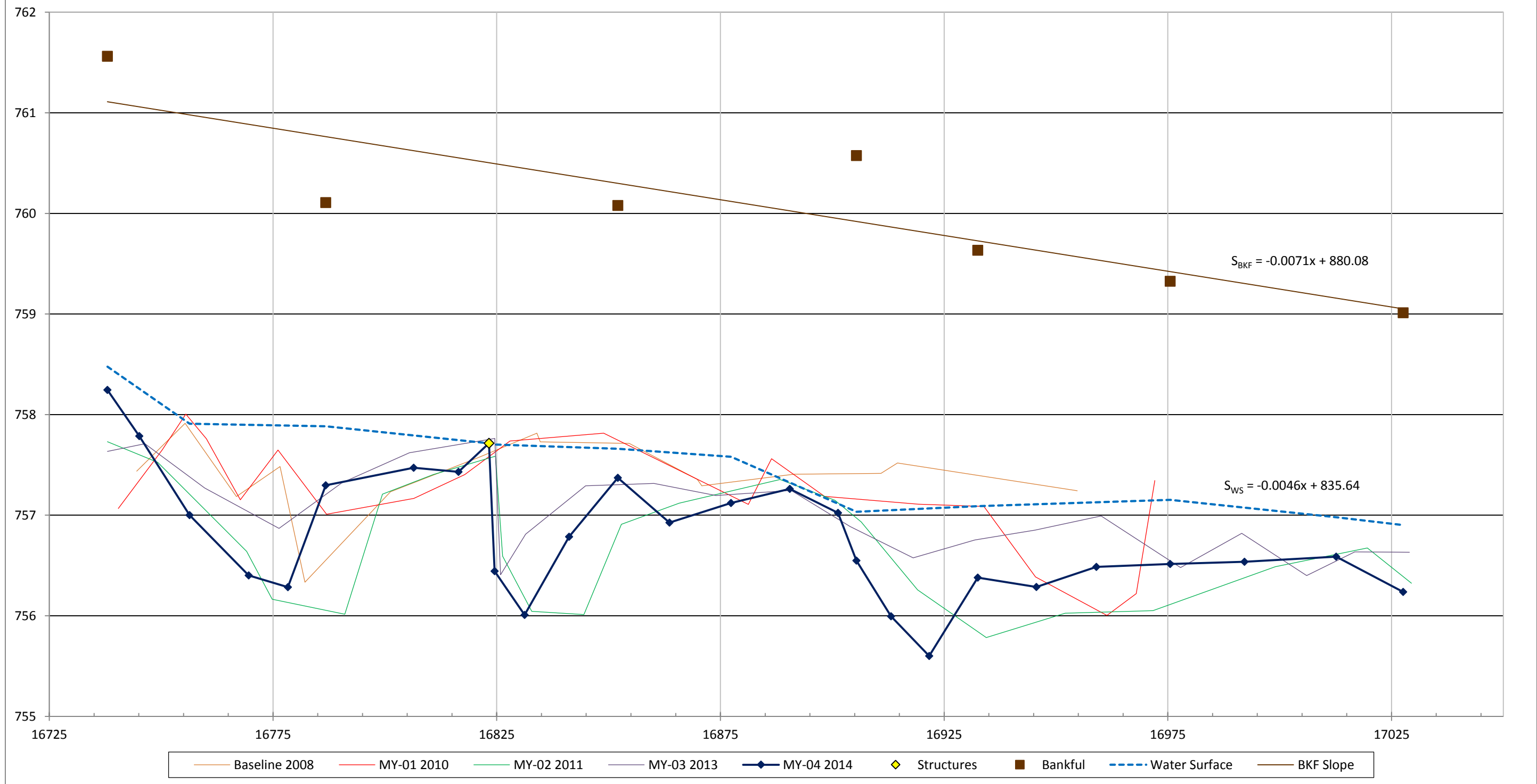


**Longitudinal Profile  
Valley Fields Farm  
EEP Project Number - 407  
Station 155+25 - 158+25 (Upper B)**

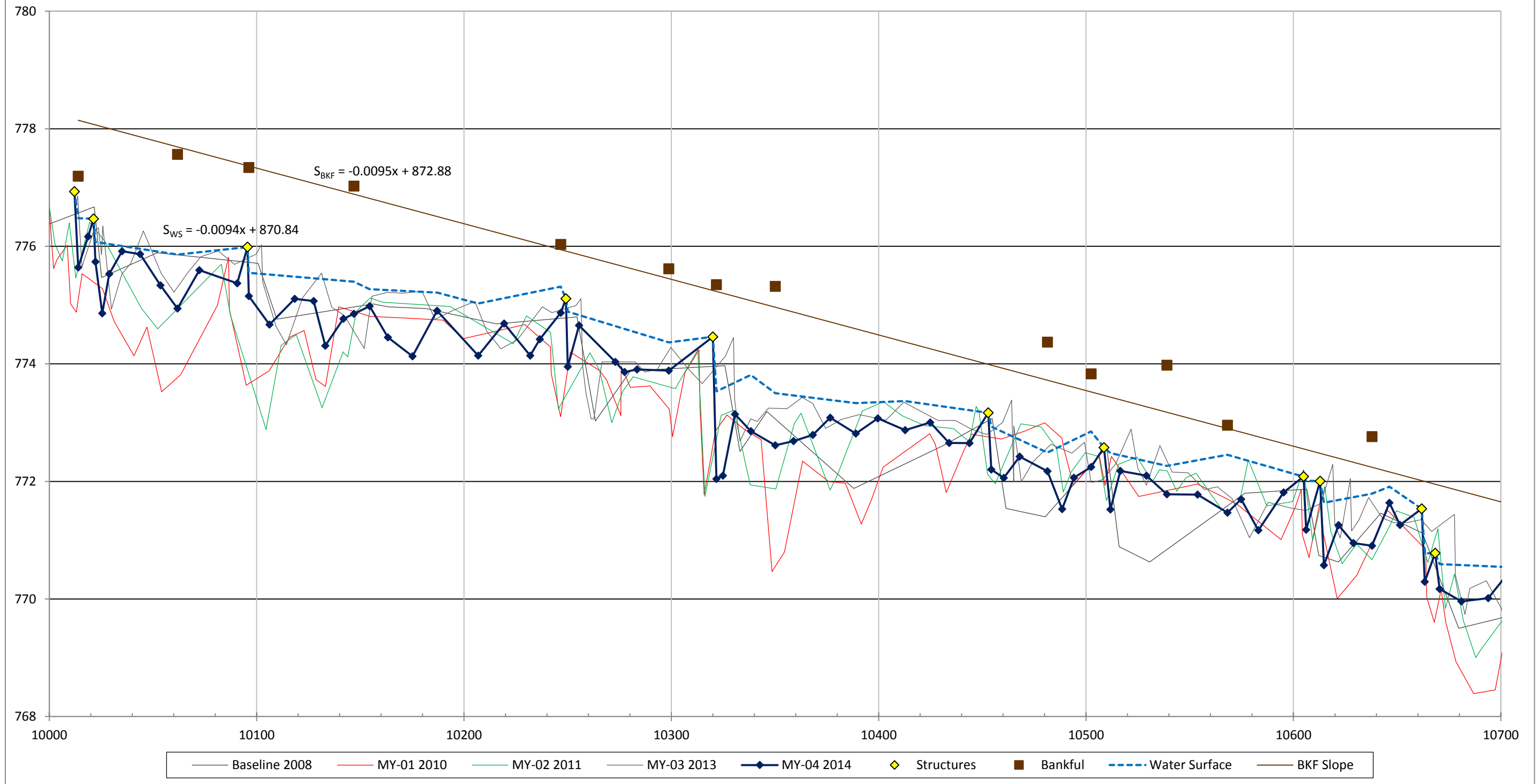




**Longitudinal Profile  
Valley Fields Farm  
EEP Project Number - 407  
Station 167+25 - 170+50 (Lower B)**

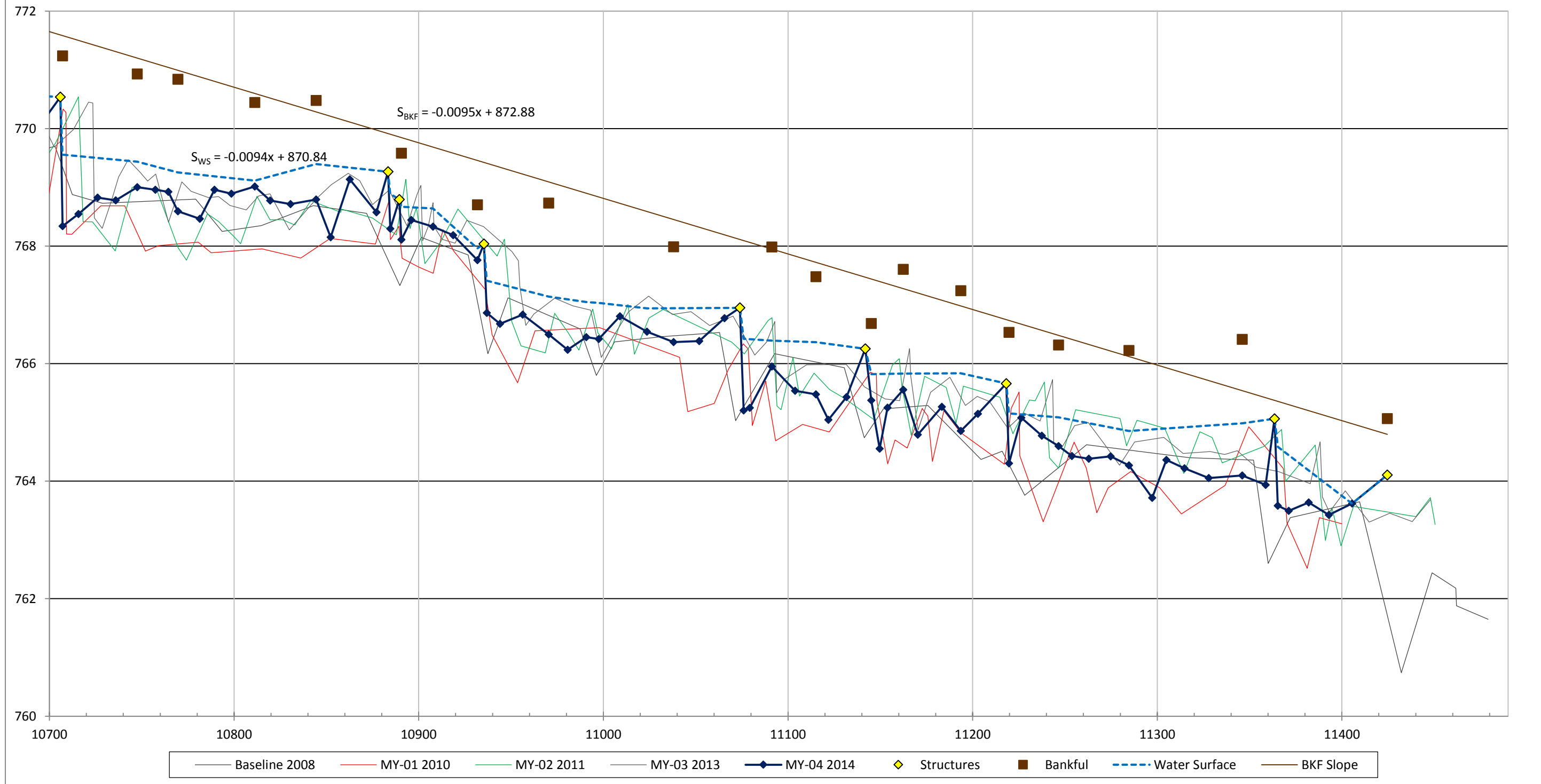


**Longitudinal Profile  
Valley Fields Farm  
EEP Project Number - 407  
Station 100+00 - 107+00 (Reach C)**



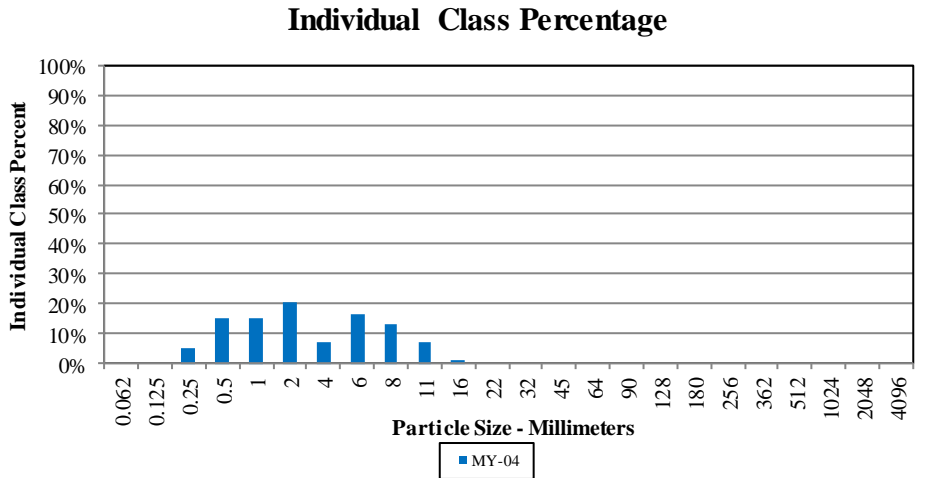
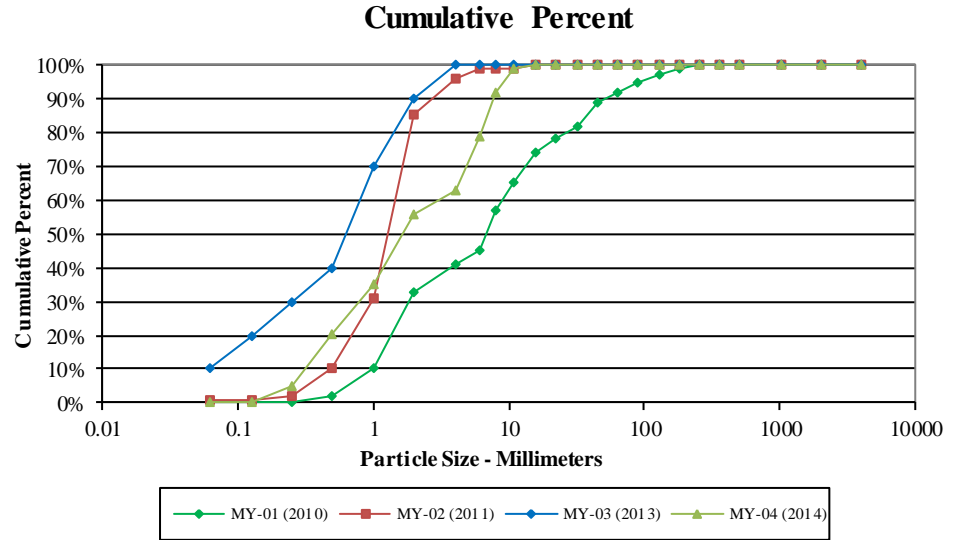


**Longitudinal Profile  
Valley Fields Farm  
EEP Project Number - 407  
Station 107+00 - 114+90 (Reach C)**



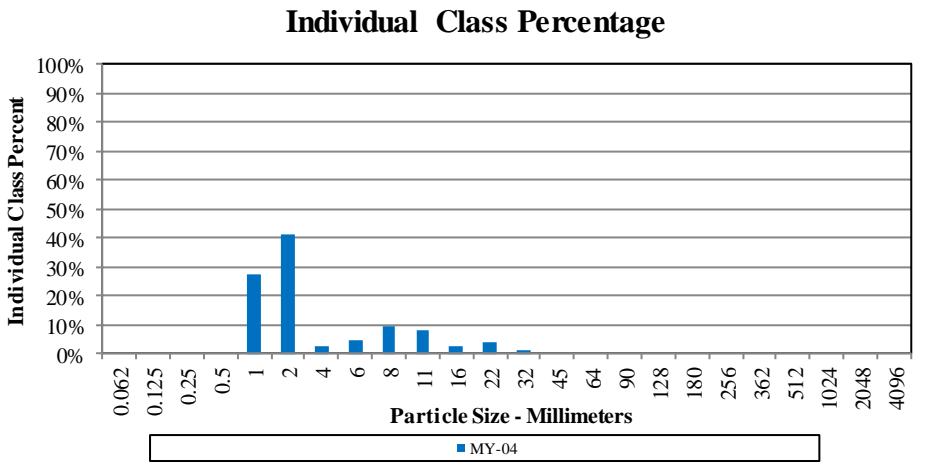
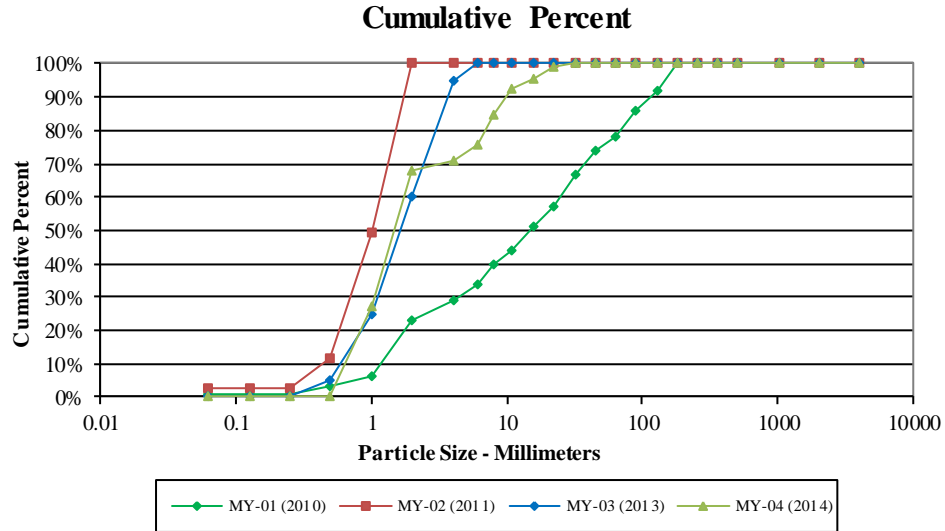
PEBBLE COUNT PLOTS

| Cross-Section A1 Riffle - VFF MY-04 |              |           |       |        |       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Particle                            | Millimeter   | Material  | Count | Item % | Cum % |
| Silt/Clay                           | < 0.062      | S/C       |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Very Fine                           | .062 - .125  | S         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Fine                                | .125 - .25   | A         | 5     | 5%     | 5%    |
| Medium                              | .25 - .50    | N         | 15    | 15%    | 20%   |
| Coarse                              | .50 - 1      | D         | 15    | 15%    | 35%   |
| Very Coarse                         | 1 - 2        | S         | 20    | 20%    | 56%   |
| Very Fine                           | 2 - 4        |           | 7     | 7%     | 63%   |
| Fine                                | 4 - 5.7      | G         | 16    | 16%    | 79%   |
| Fine                                | 5.7 - 8      | R         | 13    | 13%    | 92%   |
| Medium                              | 8 - 11.3     | A         | 7     | 7%     | 99%   |
| Medium                              | 11.3 - 16    | V         | 1     | 1%     | 100%  |
| Coarse                              | 16 - 22.6    | E         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Coarse                              | 22.6 - 32    | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Very Coarse                         | 32 - 45      | S         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Very Coarse                         | 45 - 64      |           |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                               | 64 - 90      | C         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                               | 90 - 128     | O         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Large                               | 128 - 180    | B         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Large                               | 180 - 256    | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                               | 256 - 362    | B         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                               | 362 - 512    | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Medium                              | 512 - 1024   | D         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Lrg- Very Lrg                       | 1024 - 2048  | R         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Bedrock                             | >2048        | BDRK      |       | 0%     | 100%  |
|                                     | <b>Total</b> |           | 99    | 100%   | 100%  |
| Size (mm)                           |              | Type      |       |        |       |
| D50                                 | 1.7          | silt/clay | 0%    |        |       |
| D84                                 | 6.7          | sand      | 56%   |        |       |
| D95                                 | 9.2          | gravel    | 44%   |        |       |
|                                     |              | cobble    | 0%    |        |       |

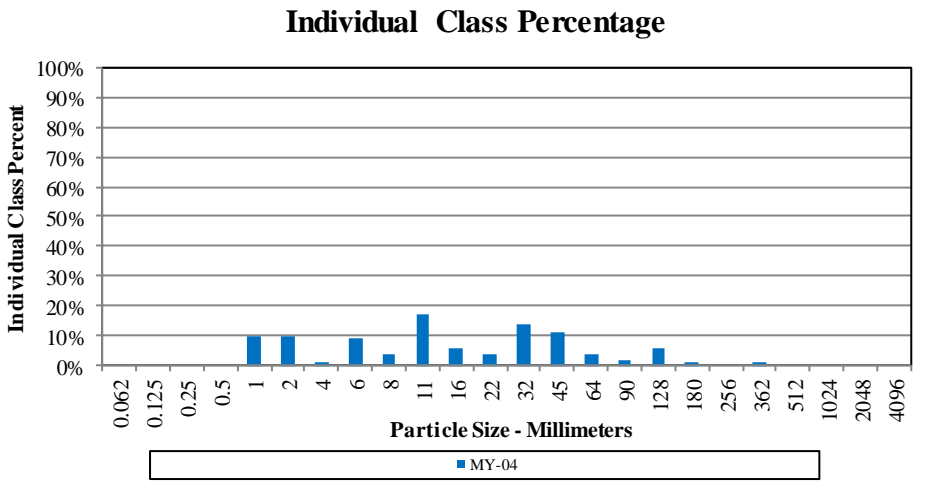
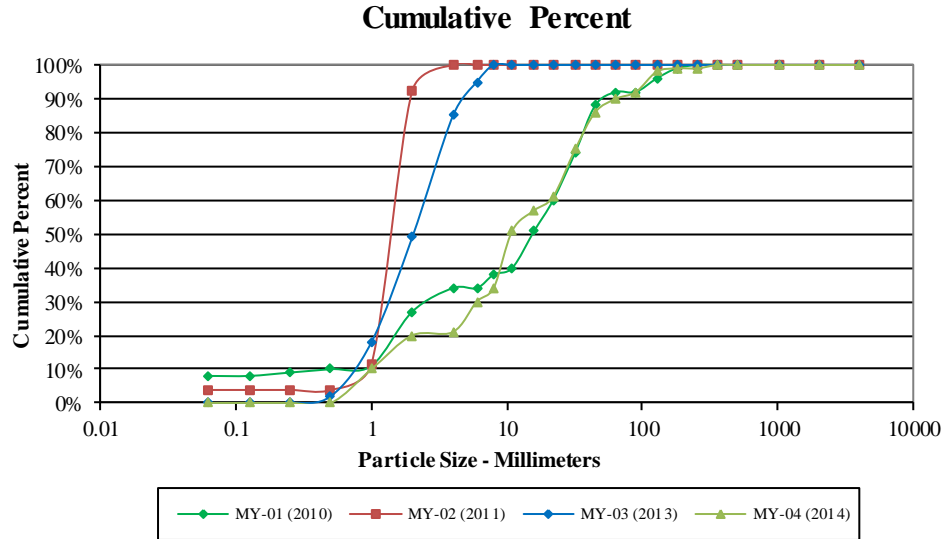




| Cross-Section A2 Pool - VFF MY-03 |             |           |       |        |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Particle                          | Millimeter  | Material  | Count | Item % | Cum % |
| Silt/Clay                         | < 0.062     | S/C       |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Very Fine                         | .062 - .125 | S         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Fine                              | .125 - .25  | A         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Medium                            | .25 - .50   | N         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Coarse                            | .50 - 1     | D         | 30    | 27%    | 27%   |
| Very Coarse                       | 1 - 2       | S         | 45    | 41%    | 68%   |
| Very Fine                         | 2 - 4       |           | 3     | 3%     | 71%   |
| Fine                              | 4 - 5.7     | G         | 5     | 5%     | 75%   |
| Fine                              | 5.7 - 8     | R         | 10    | 9%     | 85%   |
| Medium                            | 8 - 11.3    | A         | 9     | 8%     | 93%   |
| Medium                            | 11.3 - 16   | V         | 3     | 3%     | 95%   |
| Coarse                            | 16 - 22.6   | E         | 4     | 4%     | 99%   |
| Coarse                            | 22.6 - 32   | L         | 1     | 1%     | 100%  |
| Very Coarse                       | 32 - 45     | S         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Very Coarse                       | 45 - 64     |           |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                             | 64 - 90     | C         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                             | 90 - 128    | O         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Large                             | 128 - 180   | B         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Large                             | 180 - 256   | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                             | 256 - 362   | B         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                             | 362 - 512   | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Medium                            | 512 - 1024  | D         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Lrg- Very Lrg                     | 1024 - 2048 | R         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Bedrock                           | >2048       | BDRK      |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| <b>Total</b>                      |             |           | 110   | 100%   | 100%  |
| Size (mm)                         |             | Type      |       |        |       |
| D50                               | 1.5         | silt/clay | 0%    |        |       |
| D84                               | 7.9         | sand      | 68%   |        |       |
| D95                               | 15          | gravel    | 32%   |        |       |
|                                   |             | cobble    | 0%    |        |       |

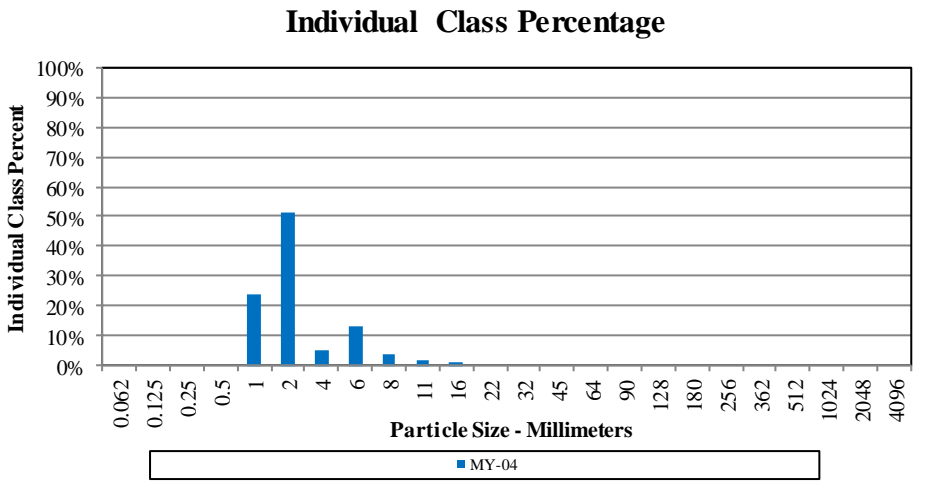
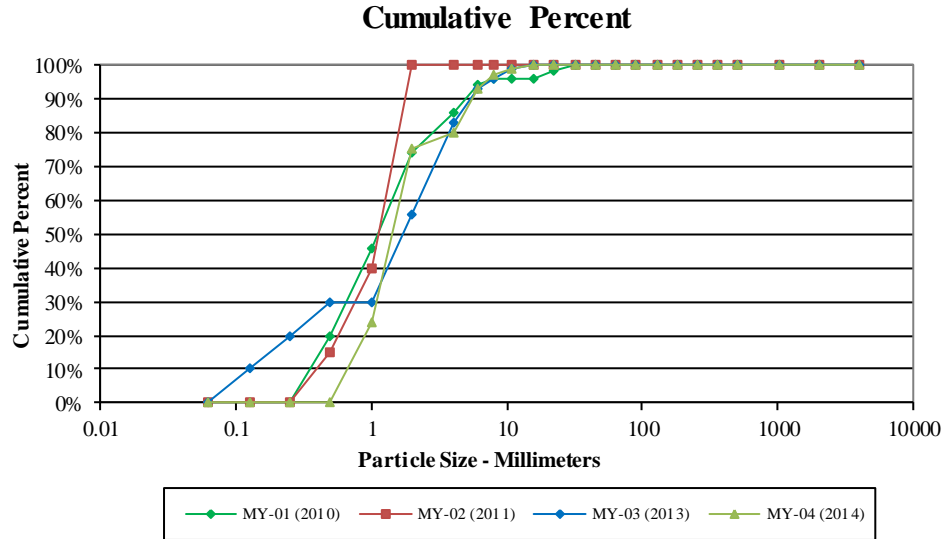


| Cross-Section A3 Riffle - VFF MY-03 |             |           |       |        |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Particle                            | Millimeter  | Material  | Count | Item % | Cum % |
| Silt/Clay                           | < 0.062     | S/C       |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Very Fine                           | .062 - .125 | S         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Fine                                | .125 - .25  | A         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Medium                              | .25 - .50   | N         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Coarse                              | .50 - 1     | D         | 10    | 10%    | 10%   |
| Very Coarse                         | 1 - 2       | S         | 10    | 10%    | 20%   |
| Very Fine                           | 2 - 4       |           | 1     | 1%     | 21%   |
| Fine                                | 4 - 5.7     | G         | 9     | 9%     | 30%   |
| Fine                                | 5.7 - 8     | R         | 4     | 4%     | 34%   |
| Medium                              | 8 - 11.3    | A         | 17    | 17%    | 51%   |
| Medium                              | 11.3 - 16   | V         | 6     | 6%     | 57%   |
| Coarse                              | 16 - 22.6   | E         | 4     | 4%     | 61%   |
| Coarse                              | 22.6 - 32   | L         | 14    | 14%    | 75%   |
| Very Coarse                         | 32 - 45     | S         | 11    | 11%    | 86%   |
| Very Coarse                         | 45 - 64     |           | 4     | 4%     | 90%   |
| Small                               | 64 - 90     | C         | 2     | 2%     | 92%   |
| Small                               | 90 - 128    | O         | 6     | 6%     | 98%   |
| Large                               | 128 - 180   | B         | 1     | 1%     | 99%   |
| Large                               | 180 - 256   | L         |       | 0%     | 99%   |
| Small                               | 256 - 362   | B         | 1     | 1%     | 100%  |
| Small                               | 362 - 512   | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Medium                              | 512 - 1024  | D         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Lrg- Very Lrg                       | 1024 - 2048 | R         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Bedrock                             | >2048       | BDRK      |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| <b>Total</b>                        |             |           | 100   | 100%   | 100%  |
| Size (mm)                           |             | Type      |       |        |       |
| D50                                 | 11          | silt/clay | 0%    |        |       |
| D84                                 | 42          | sand      | 20%   |        |       |
| D95                                 | 110         | gravel    | 70%   |        |       |
|                                     |             | cobble    | 9%    |        |       |

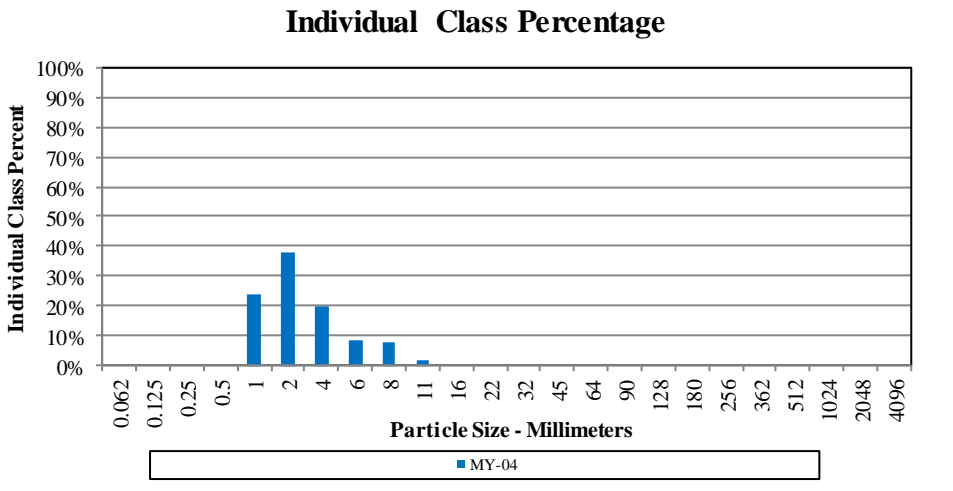
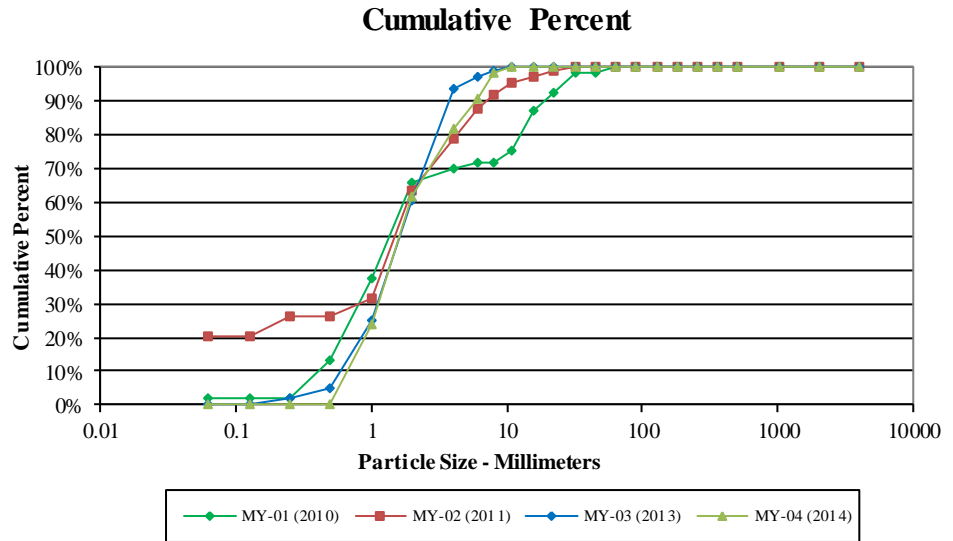




| Cross-Section A10 Riffle - VFF MY-03 |             |           |       |        |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Particle                             | Millimeter  | Material  | Count | Item % | Cum % |
| Silt/Clay                            | < 0.062     | S/C       |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Very Fine                            | .062 - .125 | S         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Fine                                 | .125 - .25  | A         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Medium                               | .25 - .50   | N         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Coarse                               | .50 - 1     | D         | 24    | 24%    | 24%   |
| Very Coarse                          | 1 - 2       | S         | 51    | 51%    | 75%   |
| Very Fine                            | 2 - 4       |           | 5     | 5%     | 80%   |
| Fine                                 | 4 - 5.7     | G         | 13    | 13%    | 93%   |
| Fine                                 | 5.7 - 8     | R         | 4     | 4%     | 97%   |
| Medium                               | 8 - 11.3    | A         | 2     | 2%     | 99%   |
| Medium                               | 11.3 - 16   | V         | 1     | 1%     | 100%  |
| Coarse                               | 16 - 22.6   | E         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Coarse                               | 22.6 - 32   | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Very Coarse                          | 32 - 45     | S         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Very Coarse                          | 45 - 64     |           |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                                | 64 - 90     | C         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                                | 90 - 128    | O         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Large                                | 128 - 180   | B         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Large                                | 180 - 256   | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                                | 256 - 362   | B         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                                | 362 - 512   | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Medium                               | 512 - 1024  | D         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Lrg- Very Lrg                        | 1024 - 2048 | R         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Bedrock                              | >2048       | BDRK      |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| <b>Total</b>                         |             |           | 100   | 100%   | 100%  |
| Size (mm)                            |             | Type      |       |        |       |
| D50                                  | 1.4         | silt/clay | 0%    |        |       |
| D84                                  | 4.5         | sand      | 75%   |        |       |
| D95                                  | 6.9         | gravel    | 25%   |        |       |
|                                      |             | cobble    | 0%    |        |       |

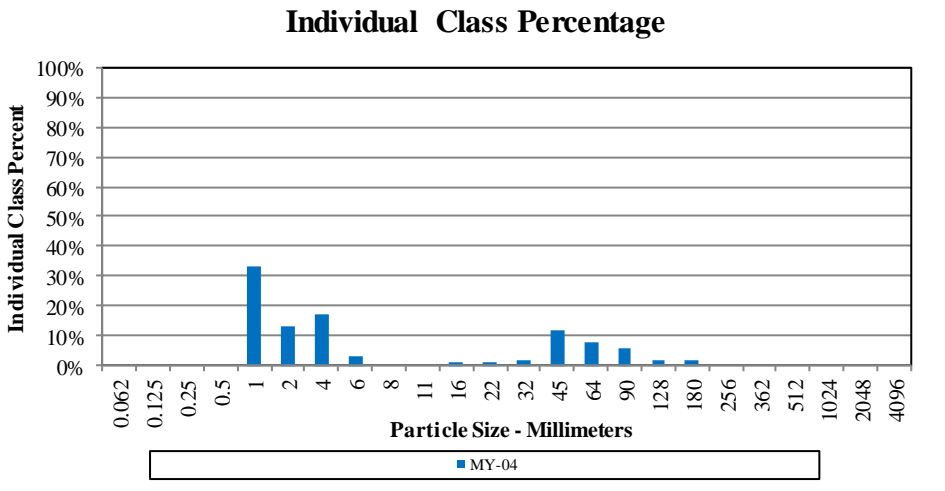
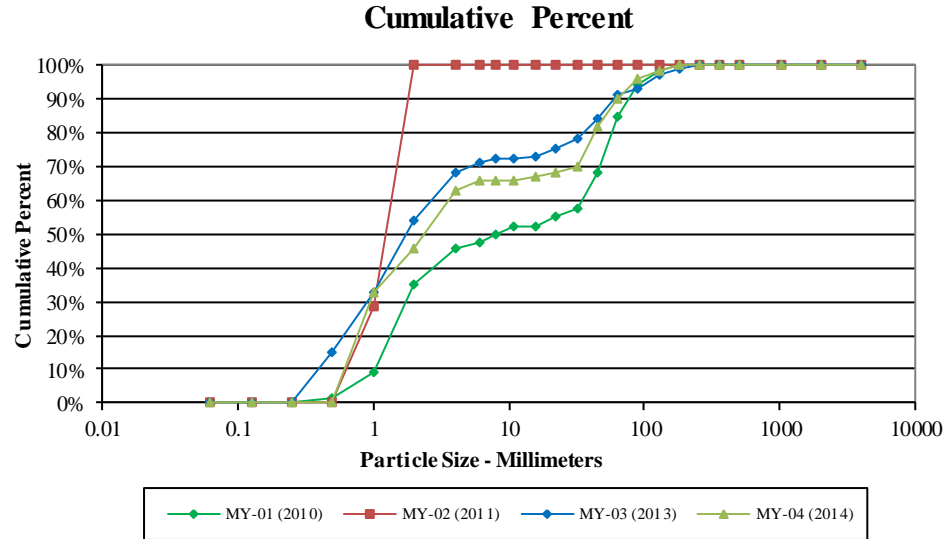


| Cross-Section B1 Riffle - VFF MY-03 |             |           |       |        |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Particle                            | Millimeter  | Material  | Count | Item % | Cum % |
| Silt/Clay                           | < 0.062     | S/C       |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Very Fine                           | .062 - .125 | S         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Fine                                | .125 - .25  | A         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Medium                              | .25 - .50   | N         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Coarse                              | .50 - 1     | D         | 25    | 24%    | 24%   |
| Very Coarse                         | 1 - 2       | S         | 40    | 38%    | 62%   |
| Very Fine                           | 2 - 4       |           | 21    | 20%    | 82%   |
| Fine                                | 4 - 5.7     | G         | 9     | 9%     | 90%   |
| Fine                                | 5.7 - 8     | R         | 8     | 8%     | 98%   |
| Medium                              | 8 - 11.3    | A         | 2     | 2%     | 100%  |
| Medium                              | 11.3 - 16   | V         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Coarse                              | 16 - 22.6   | E         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Coarse                              | 22.6 - 32   | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Very Coarse                         | 32 - 45     | S         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Very Coarse                         | 45 - 64     |           |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                               | 64 - 90     | C         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                               | 90 - 128    | O         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Large                               | 128 - 180   | B         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Large                               | 180 - 256   | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                               | 256 - 362   | B         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                               | 362 - 512   | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Medium                              | 512 - 1024  | D         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Lrg- Very Lrg                       | 1024 - 2048 | R         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Bedrock                             | >2048       | BDRK      |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| <b>Total</b>                        |             |           | 105   | 100%   | 100%  |
| Size (mm)                           |             | Type      |       |        |       |
| D50                                 | 1.6         | silt/clay | 0%    |        |       |
| D84                                 | 4.4         | sand      | 62%   |        |       |
| D95                                 | 7.1         | gravel    | 38%   |        |       |
|                                     |             | cobble    | 0%    |        |       |





| Cross-Section C3 Riffle - VFF MY-03 |             |           |       |        |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| Particle                            | Millimeter  | Material  | Count | Item % | Cum % |
| Silt/Clay                           | < 0.062     | S/C       |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Very Fine                           | .062 - .125 | S         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Fine                                | .125 - .25  | A         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Medium                              | .25 - .50   | N         |       | 0%     | 0%    |
| Coarse                              | .50 - 1     | D         | 33    | 33%    | 33%   |
| Very Coarse                         | 1 - 2       | S         | 13    | 13%    | 46%   |
| Very Fine                           | 2 - 4       |           | 17    | 17%    | 63%   |
| Fine                                | 4 - 5.7     | G         | 3     | 3%     | 66%   |
| Fine                                | 5.7 - 8     | R         |       | 0%     | 66%   |
| Medium                              | 8 - 11.3    | A         |       | 0%     | 66%   |
| Medium                              | 11.3 - 16   | V         | 1     | 1%     | 67%   |
| Coarse                              | 16 - 22.6   | E         | 1     | 1%     | 68%   |
| Coarse                              | 22.6 - 32   | L         | 2     | 2%     | 70%   |
| Very Coarse                         | 32 - 45     | S         | 12    | 12%    | 82%   |
| Very Coarse                         | 45 - 64     |           | 8     | 8%     | 90%   |
| Small                               | 64 - 90     | C         | 6     | 6%     | 96%   |
| Small                               | 90 - 128    | O         | 2     | 2%     | 98%   |
| Large                               | 128 - 180   | B         | 2     | 2%     | 100%  |
| Large                               | 180 - 256   | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                               | 256 - 362   | B         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Small                               | 362 - 512   | L         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Medium                              | 512 - 1024  | D         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Lrg- Very Lrg                       | 1024 - 2048 | R         |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| Bedrock                             | >2048       | BDRK      |       | 0%     | 100%  |
| <b>Total</b>                        |             |           | 100   | 100%   | 100%  |
| Size (mm)                           |             | Type      |       |        |       |
| D50                                 | 2.4         | silt/clay | 0%    |        |       |
| D84                                 | 49          | sand      | 46%   |        |       |
| D95                                 | 85          | gravel    | 36%   |        |       |
|                                     |             | cobble    | 10%   |        |       |



Appendix D

TABLE 10. BASELINE STREAM DATA SUMMARY TABLE

| Table 10a.1 Baseline Stream Data Summary<br>Valley Fields Farm/407 - Upper A: 800 feet |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
|--|--------------------|----------------|--------|--------|------------------------|-------|-------------|--------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-----------------|---|--------|-------------|--------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------|-----------------|--------|---|
| Parameter  | Gauge <sup>2</sup> | Regional Curve |        |        | Pre-Existing Condition |       |             |        |                 |   | Reference Reach(es) Data |        |               |        |                 |   | Design |             |        | Monitoring Baseline |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
|  |                    | LL             | UL     | Eq.    | Min                    | Mean  | Med         | Max    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n | Min                      | Mean   | Med           | Max    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n | Min    | Med         | Max    | Min                 | Mean   | Med   | Max    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n      |   |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle Only</b>   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
| Bankfull Width (ft)  |                    | 20.502         | 22.66  | 21.581 |                        |       | 18.2        |        |                 | 1 | 5.7                      | 10.1   | 9.4           | 15.2   |                 | 3 |        | 30          |        | 29.1                | 30.05  |       | 31     |                 | 2      |   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)  |                    |                |        |        |                        |       | 20.8        |        |                 | 1 | 23.3                     | 53.033 | 49.9          | 85.9   |                 | 3 |        | 66          |        | 90                  | 90.7   |       | 91.4   |                 | 2      |   |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)   |                    | 2.2206         | 2.4544 | 2.3375 |                        |       | 1.7         |        |                 | 1 | 0.5                      | 0.9    | 1             | 1.2    |                 | 3 |        | 1.9         |        | 1.6                 | 1.85   |       | 2.1    |                 | 2      |   |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       | 1.9         |        |                 | 1 | 1.2                      | 1.5333 | 1.5           | 1.9    |                 | 3 |        | 2.9         |        | 2.8                 | 3      |       | 3.2    |                 | 2      |   |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                       |                    | 52.257         | 57.758 | 55.008 |                        |       | 30.9        |        |                 | 1 | 2.7                      | 10.2   | 8.9           | 19     |                 | 3 |        | 57.5        |        | 50.1                | 55.1   |       | 60.1   |                 | 2      |   |
| Width/Depth Ratio  |                    |                |        |        |                        |       | 10.7        |        |                 | 1 | 9.4                      | 11.167 | 11.4          | 12.7   |                 | 3 |        | 15.8        |        | 14.2                | 16.65  |       | 19.1   |                 | 2      |   |
| Entrenchment Ratio   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       | 1.1         |        |                 | 1 | 1.5                      | 6.4667 | 8.8           | 9.1    |                 | 3 |        | 2.2         |        | 3                   | 3      |       | 3      |                 | 2      |   |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       | 2.8         |        |                 | 1 | 1.1                      | 1.3333 | 1.4           | 1.5    |                 | 3 |        | 1           |        | 1                   | 1      |       | 1      |                 | 2      |   |
| <b>Profile</b>   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
| Riffle Length (ft)   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        | 56.5                | 88.5   |       | 120.4  |                 | 1      |   |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)   |                    |                |        |        | 0.0026                 | 0.003 |             | 0.0033 |                 | 2 | 0.0061                   | 0.0337 | 0.0173        | 0.0961 | 0.0361          | 6 | 0.0031 | 0.0031      | 0.0064 | 0.0034              | 0.0034 |       | 0.0034 |                 | 1      |   |
| Pool Length (ft)   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        | 38.5                | 74.1   |       | 98.5   |                 | 3      |   |
| Pool Max depth (ft)  |                    |                |        |        | 2.6                    | 2.6   |             | 2.6    |                 | 1 | 0.9                      | 1.9    | 1.4           | 3.9    | 1.13            | 6 | 2.5    | 3.8         | 4.8    | 3.72                | 4.21   |       | 5.1    |                 | 3      |   |
| Pool Spacing (ft)  |                    |                |        |        | 30                     | 42    |             | 77     |                 | 2 | 15.3                     | 31.7   | 31.6          | 52.4   | 13.8            | 6 | 120    | 120         | 150    | 155.7               | 248.2  |       | 340.6  |                 | 2      |   |
| <b>Pattern</b>   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)   |                    |                |        |        | 36                     |       | 59          | 79     |                 | 3 | 43.2                     | 79.2   | 84.3          | 105.1  | 26.1            | 4 | 201    | 229         | 256    | 22.1                | 118.1  |       | 126    | 197.2           | 71.914 | 4 |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)   |                    |                |        |        | 17                     |       | 72          | 248    |                 | 3 | 16.4                     | 29.5   | 22            | 51     | 14.7            | 5 | 60     | 90          | 120    | 10.1                | 45.7   | 49.2  | 79.8   | 28.527          | 5      |   |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)  |                    |                |        |        | 0.9341                 |       | 3.956       | 13.626 |                 | 3 | 1.7                      | 4.1    | 3.7           | 6.8    | 1.7             | 6 | 2      | 3           | 4      | 0.3                 | 1.5    |       | 2.6    | 1.1141          | 6      |   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)  |                    |                |        |        | 76                     |       | 143         | 196    |                 | 3 | 44.7                     | 141.3  | 114           | 320.6  | 106.5           | 6 | 240    | 300         | 360    | 117                 | 302.2  | 292.4 | 613.9  | 251.12          | 6      |   |
| Meander Width Ratio  |                    |                |        |        | 4.1758                 |       | 7.8571      | 10.769 |                 | 3 | 7.6                      | 10.9   | 11.2          | 15.5   | 3.1             | 5 | 8      | 10          | 12     | 4.0                 | 10.1   |       | 19.8   | 7.9637          | 5      |   |
| <b>Transport parameters</b>  |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/f <sup>2</sup>                                      |                    |                |        |        |                        |       | 0.31824     |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        | 0.560976    |        |                     |        |       |        | 0.386724        |        |   |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       | 23.64698193 |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        | 42.68793974 |        |                     |        |       |        | 28.97191657     |        |   |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup>                                     |                    |                |        |        |                        |       | 45.2088     |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        | 46.71576    |        |                     |        |       |        | 50.48316        |        |   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
| Rosgen Classification  |                    |                |        |        |                        |       | G5c/F5      |        |                 |   |                          |        | B4/E5/C4      |        |                 |   |        | B5c/C5      |        |                     |        |       |        | C5              |        |   |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)  |                    | 4.1722         | 4.6114 | 4.3918 |                        |       | 6.9         |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        | 4.2         |        |                     |        |       |        | 4.382940109     |        |   |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)   |                    | 229.5          | 253.66 | 241.58 |                        |       | 213.1       |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
| Valley length (ft)   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)  |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
| Sinuosity (ft)   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       | 1.1         |        |                 |   |                          |        | 1.1-1.3       |        |                 |   |        | 1.2         |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)  |                    |                |        |        |                        |       | 0.003       |        |                 |   |                          |        | 0.0080-0.0215 |        |                 |   |        | 0.0028      |        |                     |        |       |        | 0.0029          |        |   |
| BF slope (ft/ft)   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       | 0.003       |        |                 |   |                          |        | 0.0082-0.0522 |        |                 |   |        | 0.0031      |        |                     |        |       |        | 0.0024          |        |   |
| <sup>3</sup> Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)  |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
| <sup>4</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric  |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |
| Biological or Other  |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |             |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |             |        |                     |        |       |        |                 |        |   |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section surveys and the longitudinal profile. 2 = For projects with a proximal USGS gauge in-line with the project reach (added bankfull verification - rare).

3. Utilizing survey data produce an estimate of the bankfull floodplain area in acres, which should be the area from the top of bank to the toe of the terrace riser/slope.

4 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey for comparison to monitoring data; 5. Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3



Appendix D

Table 10a.2 Baseline Stream Data Summary  
Valley Fields Farm/407 - Upper A2: 1,850 feet

| Parameter  | Gauge <sup>2</sup> | Regional Curve |        |        | Pre-Existing Condition |       |        |               |                 |   | Reference Reach(es) Data |        |               |        |                 |   | Design |        |             | Monitoring Baseline |        |       |        |                 |    |
|--|--------------------|----------------|--------|--------|------------------------|-------|--------|---------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-----------------|---|--------|--------|-------------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------|-----------------|----|
|  |                    | LL             | UL     | Eq.    | Min                    | Mean  | Med    | Max           | SD <sup>5</sup> | n | Min                      | Mean   | Med           | Max    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n | Min    | Med    | Max         | Min                 | Mean   | Med   | Max    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle Only</b>       |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                |                    | 20.502         | 22.66  | 21.581 | 14.6                   | 16.55 |        | 18.5          |                 | 2 | 5.7                      | 10.1   | 9.4           | 15.2   |                 | 3 |        | 30     |             | 30.1                | 30.8   |       | 31.1   |                 | 3  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                              |                    |                |        |        | 23.7                   | 75.25 |        | 126.8         |                 | 2 | 23.3                     | 53.033 | 49.9          | 85.9   |                 | 3 |        | 66     |             | 78.6                | 98.6   |       | 126.6  |                 | 3  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                           |                    | 2.2206         | 2.4544 | 2.3375 | 2.7                    | 2.75  |        | 2.8           |                 | 2 | 0.5                      | 0.9    | 1             | 1.2    |                 | 3 |        | 1.9    |             | 1.8                 | 2      |       | 2.2    |                 | 3  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)               |                    |                |        |        | 3.4                    | 3.45  |        | 3.5           |                 | 2 | 1.2                      | 1.5333 | 1.5           | 1.9    |                 | 3 |        | 2.9    |             | 3.2                 | 3.5    |       | 4      |                 | 3  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )   |                    | 52.257         | 57.758 | 55.008 | 40.4                   | 45    |        | 49.6          |                 | 2 | 2.7                      | 10.2   | 8.9           | 19     |                 | 3 |        | 57.5   |             | 55.2                | 62.2   |       | 69     |                 | 3  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                  |                    |                |        |        | 5.2                    | 6.05  |        | 6.9           |                 | 2 | 9.4                      | 11.167 | 11.4          | 12.7   |                 | 3 |        | 15.8   |             | 14                  | 15.3   |       | 16.4   |                 | 3  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                 |                    |                |        |        | 1.6                    | 4.25  |        | 6.9           |                 | 2 | 1.5                      | 6.4667 | 8.8           | 9.1    |                 | 3 |        | 2.2    |             | 2.5                 | 3.2    |       | 4.1    |                 | 3  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                     |                    |                |        |        | 1.5                    | 1.8   |        | 2.1           |                 | 2 | 1.1                      | 1.3333 | 1.4           | 1.5    |                 | 3 |        | 1      |             | 1                   | 1      |       | 1      |                 | 3  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                     |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                 |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             | 33.3                | 52     |       | 86.3   |                 | 3  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                               |                    |                |        |        | 0.0026                 | 0.003 | 0.0044 | 0.0033        | 0.0008          | 4 | 0.0061                   | 0.0337 | 0.0173        | 0.0961 | 0.0361          | 6 | 0.0031 | 0.0031 | 0.0064      | 0.0016              | 0.0086 |       | 0.0135 |                 | 5  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             | 60.8                | 110.4  |       | 238.6  |                 | 3  |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                                |                    |                |        |        | 2.5                    | 2.8   | 2.6    | 3.2           |                 | 3 | 0.9                      | 1.9    | 1.4           | 3.9    | 1.13            | 6 | 2.5    | 3.8    | 4.8         | 4.15                | 5.03   |       | 5.94   |                 | 11 |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                  |                    |                |        |        | 30                     | 42    | 53.7   | 77            |                 | 3 | 15.3                     | 31.7   | 31.6          | 52.4   | 13.8            | 6 | 120    | 120    | 150         | 142.7               | 238    |       | 300.6  |                 | 5  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                     |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                             |                    |                |        |        | 36                     | 60    | 59.2   | 79            | 16              | 6 | 43.2                     | 79.2   | 84.3          | 105.1  | 26.1            | 4 | 201    | 229    | 256         | 22.1                | 118.1  | 126   | 197.2  | 71.914          |    |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                           |                    |                |        |        | 14                     | 87.4  | 58.5   | 248           | 87.4            | 6 | 16.4                     | 29.5   | 22            | 51     | 14.7            | 5 | 60     | 90     | 120         | 10.1                | 45.7   | 49.2  | 79.8   | 28.527          |    |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                          |                    |                |        |        | 0.8459                 | 5.3   | 3.7    | 17            | 6               | 6 | 1.7                      | 4.1    | 3.7           | 6.8    | 1.7             | 6 | 2      | 3      | 4           | 0.3                 | 1.5    |       | 2.6    | 1.1153          |    |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                            |                    |                |        |        | 58                     | 139.8 | 58.5   | 228           | 65.9            | 6 | 44.7                     | 141.3  | 114           | 320.6  | 106.5           | 6 | 240    | 300    | 360         | 117                 | 302.2  | 292.4 | 613.9  | 251.12          |    |
| Meander Width Ratio                                |                    |                |        |        | 2.5                    | 3.6   | 3.6    | 5.4           | 1.1             | 6 | 7.6                      | 10.9   | 11.2          | 15.5   | 3.1             | 5 | 8      | 10     | 12          | 3.9                 | 9.8    |       | 19.7   | 8.0101          |    |
| <b>Transport parameters</b>                        |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/ft <sup>2</sup> |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        | 0.5148        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        | 0.560976    |                     |        |       |        | 1.07328         |    |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull           |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        | 39.03306101   |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        | 42.68793974 |                     |        |       |        | 83.92826353     |    |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup> |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        | 45.2088       |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        | 46.71576    |                     |        |       |        | 129.59856       |    |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                 |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |
| Rosgen Classification                              |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        | G5/Incised E5 |                 |   |                          |        | B4/E5/C4      |        |                 |   |        |        | B5c/C5      |                     |        |       |        | C5              |    |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                            |                    | 4.1722         | 4.6114 | 4.3918 |                        |       |        | 4.9-5.7       |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        | 4.2         |                     |        |       |        | 3.882636656     |    |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                           |                    | 229.5          | 253.66 | 241.58 |                        |       |        | 241.1         |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |
| Valley length (ft)                                 |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                        |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |
| Sinuosity (ft)                                     |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        | 1.0-1.1       |                 |   |                          |        | 1.1-1.3       |        |                 |   |        |        | 1.2         |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)              |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        | 0.0025-0.0040 |                 |   |                          |        | 0.0080-0.0215 |        |                 |   |        | 0.0028 |             |                     |        |       |        | 0.0036          |    |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                                   |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        | 0.0030-0.0035 |                 |   |                          |        | 0.0082-0.0522 |        |                 |   |        | 0.0031 |             |                     |        |       |        | 0.0036          |    |
| <sup>3</sup> Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)      |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |
| <sup>4</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks         |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |
| Biological or Other                                |                    |                |        |        |                        |       |        |               |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |       |        |                 |    |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section surveys and the longitudinal profile. 2 = For projects with a proximal USGS gauge in-line with the project reach (added bankfull verification - rare).

3. Utilizing survey data produce an estimate of the bankfull floodplain area in acres, which should be the area from the top of bank to the toe of the terrace riser/slope.

4 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey for comparison to monitoring data; 5. Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

Appendix D

Table 10a.3 Baseline Stream Data Summary  
Valley Fields Farm/407 - Lower A: 1,400 feet

| Parameter  | Gauge <sup>2</sup> | Regional Curve |        |        | Pre-Existing Condition |        |               |        |                 |   | Reference Reach(es) Data |        |               |        |                 |   | Design |        |             | Monitoring Baseline |        |             |        |                 |    |
|--|--------------------|----------------|--------|--------|------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-----------------|---|--------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-----------------|---|--------|--------|-------------|---------------------|--------|-------------|--------|-----------------|----|
|  |                    | LL             | UL     | Eq.    | Min                    | Mean   | Med           | Max    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n | Min                      | Mean   | Med           | Max    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n | Min    | Med    | Max         | Min                 | Mean   | Med         | Max    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle Only</b>       |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                |                    | 25.261         | 27.921 | 26.591 |                        |        | 45.1          |        |                 | 1 | 5.7                      | 10.1   | 9.4           | 15.2   |                 | 3 |        | 30     |             | 30.1                | 30.8   |             | 31.1   |                 | 3  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                              |                    |                |        |        |                        |        | 63.3          |        |                 | 1 | 23.3                     | 53.033 | 49.9          | 85.9   |                 | 3 |        | 66     |             | 78.6                | 98.6   |             | 126.6  |                 | 3  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                           |                    | 2.5939         | 2.8669 | 2.7304 |                        |        | 2             |        |                 | 1 | 0.5                      | 0.9    | 1             | 1.2    |                 | 3 |        | 1.9    |             | 1.8                 | 2      |             | 2.2    |                 | 3  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)               |                    |                |        |        |                        |        | 3.5           |        |                 | 1 | 1.2                      | 1.5333 | 1.5           | 1.9    |                 | 3 |        | 2.9    |             | 3.2                 | 3.5    |             | 4      |                 | 3  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )   |                    | 72.699         | 80.351 | 76.525 |                        |        | 91.3          |        |                 | 1 | 2.7                      | 10.2   | 8.9           | 19     |                 | 3 |        | 57.5   |             | 55.2                | 62.2   |             | 69     |                 | 3  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                  |                    |                |        |        |                        |        | 22.6          |        |                 | 1 | 9.4                      | 11.167 | 11.4          | 12.7   |                 | 3 |        | 15.8   |             | 14                  | 15.3   |             | 16.4   |                 | 3  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                 |                    |                |        |        |                        |        | 1.4           |        |                 | 1 | 1.5                      | 6.4667 | 8.8           | 9.1    |                 | 3 |        | 2.2    |             | 2.5                 | 3.2    |             | 4.1    |                 | 3  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                     |                    |                |        |        |                        |        | 1.7           |        |                 | 1 | 1.1                      | 1.3333 | 1.4           | 1.5    |                 | 3 |        | 1      |             | 1                   | 1      |             | 1      |                 | 3  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                     |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                 |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             | 36.8                | 44.4   |             | 51.6   |                 | 3  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                               |                    |                |        |        | 0.0075                 | 0.0089 |               | 0.0102 |                 | 2 | 0.0061                   | 0.0337 | 0.0173        | 0.0961 | 0.0361          | 6 | 0.0031 | 0.0031 | 0.0064      | 0.0016              | 0.0086 |             | 0.0135 |                 | 5  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                   |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             | 89.6                | 119.8  |             | 152.8  |                 | 3  |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                                |                    |                |        |        | 4                      | 4.6    |               | 5.3    |                 | 2 | 0.9                      | 1.9    | 1.4           | 3.9    | 1.13            | 6 | 2.5    | 3.8    | 4.8         | 4.15                | 5.03   |             | 5.94   |                 | 11 |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                  |                    |                |        |        | 53                     | 104    |               | 156    |                 | 2 | 15.3                     | 31.7   | 31.6          | 52.4   | 13.8            | 6 | 120    | 120    | 150         | 142.7               | 238    |             | 300.6  |                 | 5  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                     |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                             |                    |                |        |        | 36                     | 60     | 59.2          | 79     | 16              | 6 | 43.2                     | 79.2   | 84.3          | 105.1  | 26.1            | 4 | 201    | 229    | 256         | 22.1                | 118.1  | 126         | 197.2  | 71.914          |    |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                           |                    |                |        |        | 14                     | 87.4   | 58.5          | 248    | 87.4            | 6 | 16.4                     | 29.5   | 22            | 51     | 14.7            | 5 | 60     | 90     | 120         | 10.1                | 45.7   | 49.2        | 79.8   | 28.527          |    |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                          |                    |                |        |        | 2                      | 5.3    | 3.7           | 17     | 6               | 6 | 1.7                      | 4.1    | 3.7           | 6.8    | 1.7             | 6 | 2      | 3      | 4           | 0.3                 | 1.5    |             | 2.6    | 1.1153          |    |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                            |                    |                |        |        | 58                     | 139.8  | 58.5          | 228    | 65.9            | 6 | 44.7                     | 141.3  | 114           | 320.6  | 106.5           | 6 | 240    | 300    | 360         | 117                 | 302.2  | 292.4       | 613.9  | 251.12          |    |
| Meander Width Ratio                                |                    |                |        |        | 2.5                    | 3.6    | 3.6           | 5.4    | 1.1             | 6 | 7.6                      | 10.9   | 11.2          | 15.5   | 3.1             | 5 | 8      | 10     | 12          | 3.9                 | 9.8    |             | 19.7   | 8.0101          |    |
| <b>Transport parameters</b>                        |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/f <sup>2</sup>  |                    |                |        |        |                        |        | 1.11072       |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        | 0.560976    |                     |        | 1.07328     |        |                 |    |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull           |                    |                |        |        |                        |        | 86.98116865   |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        | 42.68793974 |                     |        | 83.92826353 |        |                 |    |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup> |                    |                |        |        |                        |        | 134.11944     |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        | 46.71576    |                     |        | 129.59856   |        |                 |    |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                 |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |
| Rosgen Classification                              |                    |                |        |        |                        |        | G5/Incised E5 |        |                 |   |                          |        | B4/E5/C4      |        |                 |   |        |        | B5c/C5      |                     |        | C5          |        |                 |    |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                            |                    | 4.2541         | 4.7019 | 4.478  |                        |        | 4.9-5.7       |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        | 4.2         |                     |        | 3.882636656 |        |                 |    |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                           |                    | 325.54         | 359.81 | 342.68 |                        |        | 241.1         |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |
| Valley length (ft)                                 |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                        |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |
| Sinuosity (ft)                                     |                    |                |        |        |                        |        | 1.0-1.1       |        |                 |   |                          |        | 1.1-1.3       |        |                 |   |        |        | 1.2         |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)              |                    |                |        |        |                        |        | 0.0025-0.0040 |        |                 |   |                          |        | 0.0080-0.0215 |        |                 |   |        |        | 0.0028      |                     |        | 0.0015      |        |                 |    |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                                   |                    |                |        |        |                        |        | 0.0030-0.0035 |        |                 |   |                          |        | 0.0082-0.0522 |        |                 |   |        |        | 0.0031      |                     |        | 0.002       |        |                 |    |
| <sup>3</sup> Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)      |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |
| <sup>4</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks         |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |
| Biological or Other                                |                    |                |        |        |                        |        |               |        |                 |   |                          |        |               |        |                 |   |        |        |             |                     |        |             |        |                 |    |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section surveys and the longitudinal profile. 2 = For projects with a proximal USGS gauge in-line with the project reach (added bankfull verification - rare).

3. Utilizing survey data produce an estimate of the bankfull floodplain area in acres, which should be the area from the top of bank to the toe of the terrace riser/slope.

4 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey for comparison to monitoring data; 5. Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3



Appendix D

Table 10a.4 Baseline Stream Data Summary  
Valley Fields Farm/407 - Upper B: 200 feet

| Parameter  | Gauge <sup>2</sup> |        |        | Regional Curve |        |      | Pre-Existing Condition |                 |   |        |        | Reference Reach(es) Data |          |                 |   |     | Design      |     |       | Monitoring Baseline |             |       |                 |      |   |
|--|--------------------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|------|------------------------|-----------------|---|--------|--------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------|---|-----|-------------|-----|-------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-----------------|------|---|
|  | LL                 | UL     | Eq.    | Min            | Mean   | Med  | Max                    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n | Min    | Mean   | Med                      | Max      | SD <sup>5</sup> | n | Min | Med         | Max | Min   | Mean                | Med         | Max   | SD <sup>5</sup> | n    |   |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle Only</b>       |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                | 15.54              | 17.176 | 16.358 | 14.3           | 15.4   |      | 16.4                   |                 | 2 | 5.7    | 10.1   | 9.4                      | 15.2     |                 | 3 |     | 27.5        |     |       |                     | 21.4        |       |                 | 1    |   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                              |                    |        |        | 20             | 20.8   |      | 21.6                   |                 | 2 | 23.3   | 53.033 | 49.9                     | 85.9     |                 | 3 |     | 60.5        |     |       |                     | 88.1        |       |                 | 1    |   |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                           | 1.8069             | 1.9971 | 1.902  | 1.9            | 2.1    |      | 2.2                    |                 | 2 | 0.5    | 0.9    | 1                        | 1.2      |                 | 3 |     | 1.6         |     |       |                     | 2           |       |                 | 1    |   |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)               |                    |        |        | 2.5            | 2.7    |      | 2.8                    |                 | 2 | 1.2    | 1.5333 | 1.5                      | 1.9      |                 | 3 |     | 2.3         |     |       |                     | 3.1         |       |                 | 1    |   |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )   | 33.717             | 37.267 | 35.492 | 27.1           | 31.7   |      | 36.2                   |                 | 2 | 2.7    | 10.2   | 8.9                      | 19       |                 | 3 |     | 43.1        |     |       |                     | 42.4        |       |                 | 1    |   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                  |                    |        |        | 7.3            | 7.4    |      | 7.5                    |                 | 2 | 9.4    | 11.167 | 11.4                     | 12.7     |                 | 3 |     | 17.5        |     |       |                     | 10.8        |       |                 | 1    |   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                 |                    |        |        | 1.3            | 1.4    |      | 1.4                    |                 | 2 | 1.5    | 6.4667 | 8.8                      | 9.1      |                 | 3 |     | 2.2         |     |       |                     | 4.1         |       |                 | 1    |   |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                     |                    |        |        | 2.6            | 2.8    |      | 3                      |                 | 2 | 1.1    | 1.3333 | 1.4                      | 1.5      |                 | 3 |     | 1           |     |       |                     | 1           |       |                 | 1    |   |
| <b>Profile</b>                                     |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                 |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 | 18.4 | 1 |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                               |                    |        |        | 0.0053         | 0.0131 |      | 0.0181                 |                 | 2 | 0.0061 | 0.0337 | 0.0173                   | 0.0961   | 0.0361          | 6 |     | 0.0039      |     |       |                     | 0.0005      |       |                 |      | 1 |
| Pool Length (ft)                                   |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     | 41.1        | 41.6  |                 | 42.2 | 2 |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                                |                    |        |        | 2.8            | 3      |      | 3.2                    |                 | 2 | 0.9    | 1.9    | 1.4                      | 3.9      | 1.13            | 6 | 2   | 3.2         | 3.9 | 3.23  | 3.24                |             | 3.24  |                 |      | 2 |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                  |                    |        |        | 31             | 42     |      | 61                     |                 | 2 | 15.3   | 31.7   | 31.6                     | 52.4     | 13.8            | 6 | 110 | 110         | 138 |       |                     |             |       | 107.5           |      | 1 |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                     |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                             |                    |        |        | 29             | 50     | 46   | 75                     |                 | 3 | 43.2   | 79.2   | 84.3                     | 105.1    | 26.1            | 4 | 101 | 109         | 120 | 108.7 | 170.8               | 164.6       | 261.6 | 34.204          | 4    |   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                           |                    |        |        | 15             | 105.67 | 76   | 226                    |                 | 3 | 16.4   | 29.5   | 22                       | 51       | 14.7            | 5 | 55  | 83          | 110 | 23.8  | 55.4                | 50.5        | 110.1 | 36.202          | 5    |   |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                          |                    |        |        | 1              | 6.8667 | 4.9  | 14.7                   |                 | 3 | 1.7    | 4.1    | 3.7                      | 6.8      | 1.7             | 6 | 2   | 3.0182      | 4   |       |                     | 2.4         |       |                 | 6    |   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                            |                    |        |        | 108            | 358.67 | 296  | 672                    |                 | 3 | 44.7   | 141.3  | 114                      | 320.6    | 106.5           | 6 | 220 | 275         | 330 | 148.2 | 327.6               | 266.7       | 621   | 201.06          | 6    |   |
| Meander Width Ratio                                |                    |        |        | 7              | 23.267 | 19.2 | 43.6                   |                 | 3 | 7.6    | 10.9   | 11.2                     | 15.5     | 3.1             | 5 | 8   | 10          | 12  |       |                     | 12.5        |       |                 | 5    |   |
| <b>Transport parameters</b>                        |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/f <sup>2</sup>  |                    |        |        |                |        |      | 1.716624               |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     | 0.559728    |     |       |                     | 0.067392    |       |                 |      |   |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull           |                    |        |        |                |        |      | 136.9105109            |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     | 42.58898812 |     |       |                     | 4.691537038 |       |                 |      |   |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup> |                    |        |        |                |        |      | 197.41176              |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     | 58.77144    |     |       |                     | 8.137584    |       |                 |      |   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                 |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |
| Rosgen Classification                              |                    |        |        |                |        |      | G5/Incised E5          |                 |   |        |        |                          | B4/E5/C4 |                 |   |     | B5c/C5      |     |       |                     | E5          |       |                 |      |   |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                            | 4.0661             | 4.4941 | 4.2801 |                |        |      | 4.5-5.6                |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     | 4.2         |     |       |                     | 3.837264151 |       |                 |      |   |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                           | 144.31             | 159.5  | 151.91 |                |        |      | 162.7                  |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |
| Valley length (ft)                                 |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                        |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |
| Sinuosity (ft)                                     |                    |        |        |                |        |      | 1.1                    |                 |   |        |        | 1.1-1.3                  |          |                 |   |     | 1.1         |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)              |                    |        |        |                |        |      | 0.0046                 |                 |   |        |        | 0.0080-0.0215            |          |                 |   |     | 0.0039      |     |       |                     | Flat        |       |                 |      |   |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                                   |                    |        |        |                |        |      | 0.0131                 |                 |   |        |        | 0.0082-0.0522            |          |                 |   |     | 0.0047      |     |       |                     | 0.0047      |       |                 |      |   |
| <sup>3</sup> Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)      |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |
| <sup>4</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks         |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |
| Biological or Other                                |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |          |                 |   |     |             |     |       |                     |             |       |                 |      |   |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section surveys and the longitudinal profile. 2 = For projects with a proximal USGS gauge in-line with the project reach (added bankfull verification - rare).

3. Utilizing survey data produce an estimate of the bankfull floodplain area in acres, which should be the area from the top of bank to the toe of the terrace riser/slope.

4 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey for comparison to monitoring data; 5. Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

Appendix D

Table 10a.5 Baseline Stream Data Summary  
Valley Fields Farm/407 - Lower B: 230 feet

| Parameter  | Gauge <sup>2</sup> |        |        | Regional Curve |        |      | Pre-Existing Condition |                 |   |        |        | Reference Reach(es) Data |        |                 |   |        | Design |        |       | Monitoring Baseline |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
|--|--------------------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|------|------------------------|-----------------|---|--------|--------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|--------|-------------|--------|----|
|  | LL                 | UL     | Eq.    | Min            | Mean   | Med  | Max                    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n | Min    | Mean   | Med                      | Max    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n | Min    | Med    | Max    | Min   | Mean                | Med   | Max   | SD <sup>5</sup> | n      |             |        |    |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle Only</b>       |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                | 16.16              | 17.861 | 17.011 | 14.3           | 15.4   |      | 16.4                   |                 | 2 | 5.7    | 10.1   | 9.4                      | 15.2   |                 | 3 |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 | 48.4   | 1           |        |    |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                              |                    |        |        | 20             | 20.8   |      | 21.6                   |                 | 2 | 23.3   | 53.033 | 49.9                     | 85.9   |                 | 3 |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 | 91.3   | 1           |        |    |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                           | 1.8602             | 2.056  | 1.9581 | 1.9            | 2.1    |      | 2.2                    |                 | 2 | 0.5    | 0.9    | 1                        | 1.2    |                 | 3 |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 | 1.4    | 1           |        |    |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)               |                    |        |        | 2.5            | 2.7    |      | 2.8                    |                 | 2 | 1.2    | 1.5333 | 1.5                      | 1.9    |                 | 3 |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 | 2.9    | 1           |        |    |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )   | 35.869             | 39.645 | 37.757 | 27.1           | 31.7   |      | 36.2                   |                 | 2 | 2.7    | 10.2   | 8.9                      | 19     |                 | 3 |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 | 67.8   | 1           |        |    |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                  |                    |        |        | 7.3            | 7.4    |      | 7.5                    |                 | 2 | 9.4    | 11.167 | 11.4                     | 12.7   |                 | 3 |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 | 34.5   | 1           |        |    |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                 |                    |        |        | 1.3            | 1.4    |      | 1.4                    |                 | 2 | 1.5    | 6.4667 | 8.8                      | 9.1    |                 | 3 |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 | 1.9    | 1           |        |    |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                     |                    |        |        | 2.6            | 2.8    |      | 3                      |                 | 2 | 1.1    | 1.3333 | 1.4                      | 1.5    |                 | 3 |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 | 1      | 1           |        |    |
| <b>Profile</b>                                     |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                 |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 | 14     | 25.5        | 40.2   | 2  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                               |                    |        |        | 0.0053         | 0.0131 |      | 0.0181                 |                 | 2 | 0.0061 | 0.0337 | 0.0173                   | 0.0961 | 0.0361          | 6 |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 | 0.0027 | 0.0067      | 0.0087 | 2  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                   |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 | 19.1   | 20.3        | 21.5   | 2  |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                                |                    |        |        | 2.8            | 3      |      | 3.2                    |                 | 2 | 0.9    | 1.9    | 1.4                      | 3.9    | 1.13            | 6 | 2      | 3.2    | 3.9    |       |                     |       |       |                 | 4.1    |             | 1      |    |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                  |                    |        |        | 31             | 42     |      | 61                     |                 | 2 | 15.3   | 31.7   | 31.6                     | 52.4   | 13.8            | 6 | 110    | 110    | 138    |       |                     |       |       |                 | 88.9   |             | 1      |    |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                     |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                             |                    |        |        | 29             | 50     | 46   | 75                     |                 | 3 | 43.2   | 79.2   | 84.3                     | 105.1  | 26.1            | 4 | 97     | 106    | 122    | 108.7 | 170.8               | 164.6 | 261.6 | 34.204          | 4      |             |        | 4  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                           |                    |        |        | 15             | 105.67 | 76   | 226                    |                 | 3 | 16.4   | 29.5   | 22                       | 51     | 14.7            | 5 | 57     | 85     | 114    | 23.8  | 55.4                | 50.5  | 110.1 | 36.202          | 5      |             |        | 5  |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                          |                    |        |        | 1              | 6.8667 | 4.9  | 14.7                   |                 | 3 | 1.7    | 4.1    | 3.7                      | 6.8    | 1.7             | 6 | 2.0727 | 3.0909 | 4.1455 |       |                     |       |       |                 | 1.0    |             | 6      |    |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                            |                    |        |        | 108            | 358.67 | 296  | 672                    |                 | 3 | 44.7   | 141.3  | 114                      | 320.6  | 106.5           | 6 | 227    | 284    | 341    | 148.2 | 327.6               | 266.7 | 621   | 201.06          | 6      |             |        | 6  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                |                    |        |        | 7              | 23.267 | 19.2 | 43.6                   |                 | 3 | 7.6    | 10.9   | 11.2                     | 15.5   | 3.1             | 5 | 8.2545 | 10.327 | 12.4   |       |                     |       |       |                 | 5.5    |             | 5      |    |
| <b>Transport parameters</b>                        |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/f <sup>2</sup>  |                    |        |        |                |        |      | 1.716624               |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        | 0.5826912   |        |    |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull           |                    |        |        |                |        |      | 136.9105109            |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        | 44.41116115 |        |    |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup> |                    |        |        |                |        |      | 197.41176              |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        | 100.514232  |        |    |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                 |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
| Rosgen Classification                              |                    |        |        |                |        |      | G5/Incised E5          |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        | B5 |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                            | 4.0809             | 4.5105 | 4.2957 |                |        |      | 4.5-5.6                |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        | 2.399705015 |        |    |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                           | 154.08             | 170.3  | 162.19 |                |        |      | 162.7                  |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
| Valley length (ft)                                 |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                        |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
| Sinuosity (ft)                                     |                    |        |        |                |        |      | 1.1                    |                 |   |        |        | 1.1-1.3                  |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)              |                    |        |        |                |        |      | 0.0046                 |                 |   |        |        | 0.0080-0.0215            |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        | 0.0035      |        |    |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                                   |                    |        |        |                |        |      | 0.0131                 |                 |   |        |        | 0.0082-0.0522            |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        | 0.0047      |        |    |
| <sup>3</sup> Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)      |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
| <sup>4</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks         |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |
| Biological or Other                                |                    |        |        |                |        |      |                        |                 |   |        |        |                          |        |                 |   |        |        |        |       |                     |       |       |                 |        |             |        |    |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section surveys and the longitudinal profile. 2 = For projects with a proximal USGS gauge in-line with the project reach (added bankfull verification - rare).

3. Utilizing survey data produce an estimate of the bankfull floodplain area in acres, which should be the area from the top of bank to the toe of the terrace riser/slope.

4 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey for comparison to monitoring data; 5. Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3



Appendix D

Table 10a.6 Baseline Stream Data Summary  
Valley Fields Farm/407 - Reach C: 1,400 feet

| Parameter  | Gauge <sup>2</sup> | Regional Curve |        |        | Pre-Existing Condition |      |            |     |                 |   |          | Reference Reach(es) Data |        |        |                 |        |     | Design      |             |        | Monitoring Baseline |        |        |                 |   |  |
|--|--------------------|----------------|--------|--------|------------------------|------|------------|-----|-----------------|---|----------|--------------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|-----|-------------|-------------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|---|--|
|  |                    | LL             | UL     | Eq.    | Min                    | Mean | Med        | Max | SD <sup>5</sup> | n | Min      | Mean                     | Med    | Max    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n      | Min | Med         | Max         | Min    | Mean                | Med    | Max    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle Only</b>       |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                |                    | 5.1366         | 5.6773 | 5.407  |                        |      | 7          |     |                 | 1 | 5.7      | 10.1                     | 9.4    | 15.2   |                 | 3      |     | 11.5        |             | 8.9    | 12.133              | 13.5   | 14     |                 | 3 |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                              |                    |                |        |        |                        |      | 14.1       |     |                 | 1 | 23.3     | 53.033                   | 49.9   | 85.9   |                 | 3      |     | 25.3        |             | 39.6   | 45.6                | 48.5   | 48.7   |                 | 3 |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                           |                    | 0.7927         | 0.8762 | 0.8345 |                        |      | 0.6        |     |                 | 1 | 0.5      | 0.9                      | 1      | 1.2    |                 | 3      |     | 0.7         |             | 0.6    | 0.8333              | 0.9    | 1      |                 | 3 |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)               |                    |                |        |        |                        |      | 0.9        |     |                 | 1 | 1.2      | 1.5333                   | 1.5    | 1.9    |                 | 3      |     | 1.2         |             | 1.1    | 1.5333              | 1.7    | 1.8    |                 | 3 |  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )   |                    | 5.8553         | 6.4716 | 6.1634 |                        |      | 3.3        |     |                 | 1 | 2.7      | 10.2                     | 8.9    | 19     |                 | 3      |     | 7.8         |             | 7.5    | 9.6                 | 8.9    | 12.4   |                 | 3 |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                  |                    |                |        |        |                        |      | 11.7       |     |                 | 1 | 9.4      | 11.167                   | 11.4   | 12.7   |                 | 3      |     | 17.2        |             | 8.9    | 16.267              | 15.9   | 24     |                 | 3 |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                 |                    |                |        |        |                        |      | 2          |     |                 | 1 | 1.5      | 6.4667                   | 8.8    | 9.1    |                 | 3      |     | 2.2         |             | 3.5    | 3.8333              | 3.6    | 4.4    |                 | 3 |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                     |                    |                |        |        |                        |      | 1          |     |                 | 1 | 1.1      | 1.3333                   | 1.4    | 1.5    |                 | 3      |     | 1           |             | 1      | 1                   | 1      | 1      |                 | 3 |  |
| <b>Profile</b>                                     |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                 |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             | 21.7   | 41.6                | 36.7   | 90.8   | 23.5            | 7 |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                               |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   | 0.0061   | 0.0337                   | 0.0173 | 0.0961 | 0.0361          | 6      |     | 0.0086      |             | 0.0017 | 0.0066              | 0.0082 | 0.0104 | 0.0035          | 7 |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                   |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             | 25.8   | 50.2                | 56.4   | 66.7   | 16.7            | 6 |  |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                                |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   | 0.9      | 1.9                      | 1.4    | 3.9    | 1.13            | 6      | 0.9 | 1.5         | 1.7         | 2.18   | 2.52                | 2.58   | 2.78   | 0.25            | 7 |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                  |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   | 15.3     | 31.7                     | 31.6   | 52.4   | 13.8            | 6      | 45  | 69          | 92          | 46     | 92.5                | 91.9   | 152.2  | 37.9            | 9 |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                     |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                             |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   | 43.2     | 79.2                     | 84.3   | 105.1  | 26.1            | 4      | 33  | 46          | 58          | 84.1   | 97.4                | 96.4   | 112    | 11.417          | 4 |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                           |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   | 16.4     | 29.5                     | 22     | 51     | 14.7            | 5      | 23  | 35          | 46          | 20.8   | 32.5                | 30.7   | 59.4   | 16.521          | 5 |  |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                          |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   | 1.7      | 4.1                      | 3.7    | 6.8    | 1.7             | 6      | 2   | 3.0435      | 4           | 2.3    | 2.7                 | 2.3    | 4.2    | 0.9237          | 6 |  |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                            |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   | 44.7     | 141.3                    | 114    | 320.6  | 106.5           | 6      | 92  | 115         | 138         | 72.5   | 187.8               | 131.2  | 595.1  | 237.02          | 6 |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                                |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   | 7.6      | 10.9                     | 11.2   | 15.5   | 3.1             | 5      | 8   | 10          | 12          | 8.1    | 15.5                | 9.7    | 42.5   | 16.01           | 5 |  |
| <b>Transport parameters</b>                        |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/f <sup>2</sup>  |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             | 0.643968    |        |                     |        |        | 0.370656        |   |  |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull           |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             | 49.28807318 |        |                     |        |        | 27.71871363     |   |  |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup> |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             | 129.59856   |        |                     |        |        | 123.57072       |   |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                 |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Rosgen Classification                              |                    |                |        |        |                        |      | Incised B5 |     |                 |   | B4/E5/C4 |                          |        |        | C5/E5           |        |     | E5          |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                            |                    | 3.6682         | 4.0543 | 3.8612 |                        |      | 6.5        |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        | 3.1             |        |     | 18.28089888 |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                           |                    | 22.609         | 24.989 | 23.799 |                        |      | 21.6       |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Valley length (ft)                                 |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                        |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Sinuosity (ft)                                     |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          | 1.1-1.3                  |        |        |                 | 1.1    |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)              |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          | 0.0080-0.0215            |        |        |                 | 0.0066 |     |             | 0.0099      |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                                   |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          | 0.0082-0.0522            |        |        |                 | 0.0086 |     |             | 0.0095      |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| <sup>3</sup> Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)      |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| <sup>4</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks         |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |
| Biological or Other                                |                    |                |        |        |                        |      |            |     |                 |   |          |                          |        |        |                 |        |     |             |             |        |                     |        |        |                 |   |  |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section surveys and the longitudinal profile. 2 = For projects with a proximal USGS gauge in-line with the project reach (added bankfull verification - rare).

3. Utilizing survey data produce an estimate of the bankfull floodplain area in acres, which should be the area from the top of bank to the toe of the terrace riser/slope.

4 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey for comparison to monitoring data; 5. Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

Appendix D

| Table 10b. Baseline Stream Data Summary (Substrate, Bed, Bank, and Hydrologic Containment Parameter Distributions)<br>Valley Fields Farm/407 |  |       |       |       |       |                          |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       |                   |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|--|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|---|------|------|-------|------|--------|------|------|------|-------|-------------------|-------|----|----|----|----|---|--|--|
| Parameter  | Pre-Existing Condition   |       |       |       |       | Reference Reach(es) Data |   |      |      |       |      | Design |      |      |      |       | As-built/Baseline |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  |  |       |       |       |       |                          |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       |                   |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
| Upper A (800 feet)   | <sup>1</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%  | 10    | 20    | 30    | 40    | 0                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       |                   |       | 30 | 10 | 40 | 20 | 0 |  |  |
|  | <sup>1</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%  | 16    | 1.18  | 69.41 | 29.41 | 0                        | 0 | 2.85 | 31.7 | 59.76 | 4.06 | 0.82   | 0.81 |      |      |       |                   |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>1</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 / di <sup>p</sup> / di <sup>sp</sup> (mm) | 0.6   | 0.93  | 1.35  | 6.49  | 9.96                     |   |      |      |       |      |        |      | 0.43 | 2.25 | 12.08 | 39.69             | 71.35 |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>2</sup> Entrenchment Class <1.5 / 1.5-1.99 / 2.0-4.9 / 5.0-9.9 / >10          | 800   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       | X                 | X     |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>3</sup> Incision Class <1.2 / 1.2-1.49 / 1.5-1.99 / >2.0                      | 0     | 0     | 200   | 600   | X                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       |                   |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
| Upper A2 (1,850 feet)  | <sup>1</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%  | 10    | 10    | 20    | 60    | 0                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       |                   | 30    | 10 | 40 | 20 | 0  |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>1</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%  | 14    | 60    | 26    | 0     | 0                        | 0 | 2.85 | 31.7 | 59.76 | 4.06 | 0.82   | 0.81 |      |      |       |                   |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>1</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 / di <sup>p</sup> / di <sup>sp</sup> (mm) | 0.09  | 0.65  | 1.25  | 6.16  | 11.3                     |   |      |      |       |      |        |      | 0.43 | 2.25 | 12.08 | 39.69             | 71.35 |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>2</sup> Entrenchment Class <1.5 / 1.5-1.99 / 2.0-4.9 / 5.0-9.9 / >10          | 1500  | 350   | 0     | 0     | 0                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       | X                 | X     |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>3</sup> Incision Class <1.2 / 1.2-1.49 / 1.5-1.99 / >2.0                      | 0     | 0     | 1000  | 850   | X                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       |                   |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
| Lower A (1,400 feet)   | <sup>1</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%  | 5     | 10    | 5     | 80    | 0                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       |                   | 30    | 10 | 40 | 20 | 0  |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>1</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%  | 8.33  | 33.3  | 58.3  | 0     | 0                        | 0 | 2.85 | 31.7 | 59.76 | 4.06 | 0.82   | 0.81 |      |      |       |                   |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>1</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 / di <sup>p</sup> / di <sup>sp</sup> (mm) | 0.19  | 1.5   | 2.62  | 8.88  | 11.3                     |   |      |      |       |      |        |      | 0.43 | 2.25 | 12.08 | 39.69             | 71.35 |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>2</sup> Entrenchment Class <1.5 / 1.5-1.99 / 2.0-4.9 / 5.0-9.9 / >10          | 100   | 900   | 400   | 0     | 0                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       | X                 | X     |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>3</sup> Incision Class <1.2 / 1.2-1.49 / 1.5-1.99 / >2.0                      | 0     | 0     | 1200  | 200   | X                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       |                   |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
| Reach B (430 feet)   | <sup>1</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%  | 10    | 10    | 30    | 50    | 0                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       |                   | 30    | 10 | 40 | 20 | 0  |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>1</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%  | 0     | 19    | 81    | 0     | 0                        | 0 | 2.85 | 31.7 | 59.76 | 4.06 | 0.82   | 0.81 |      |      |       |                   |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>1</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 / di <sup>p</sup> / di <sup>sp</sup> (mm) | 1.81  | 4     | 7.01  | 22.23 | 29.83                    |   |      |      |       |      |        |      | 0.43 | 2.25 | 12.08 | 39.69             | 71.35 |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>2</sup> Entrenchment Class <1.5 / 1.5-1.99 / 2.0-4.9 / 5.0-9.9 / >10          | 430   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       | X                 | X     |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>3</sup> Incision Class <1.2 / 1.2-1.49 / 1.5-1.99 / >2.0                      | 0     | 0     | 0     | 430   | X                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       |                   |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
| Reach C (1,400 feet)   | <sup>1</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%  |       |       |       |       |                          |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       |                   | 30    | 10 | 40 | 20 | 0  |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>1</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%  | 18.63 | 34.31 | 47.06 | 0     | 0                        | 0 | 2.85 | 31.7 | 59.76 | 4.06 | 0.82   | 0.81 |      |      |       |                   |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>1</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 / di <sup>p</sup> / di <sup>sp</sup> (mm) | 0.05  | 1.17  | 1.86  | 5.67  | 7.49                     |   |      |      |       |      |        |      | 0.43 | 2.25 | 12.08 | 39.69             | 71.35 |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>2</sup> Entrenchment Class <1.5 / 1.5-1.99 / 2.0-4.9 / 5.0-9.9 / >10          | 600   | 800   | 0     | 0     | 0                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       | X                 | X     |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |
|  | <sup>3</sup> Incision Class <1.2 / 1.2-1.49 / 1.5-1.99 / >2.0                      | 1000  | 400   | 0     | 0     | X                        |   |      |      |       |      |        |      |      |      |       |                   |       |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step; Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave

2 = Entrenchment Class - Assign/bin the reach footage into the classes indicated and provide the percentage of the total reach footage in each class in the table. This will result from the measured cross-sections as well as visual estimates

3 = Assign/bin the reach footage into the classes indicated and provide the percentage of the total reach footage in each class in the table. This will result from the measured cross-sections as well as the longitudinal profile



TABLE 11. MONITORING MORPHOLOGY DATA TABLE

| Table 11a. Monitoring Data - Dimensional Morphology Summary (Dimensional Parameters – Cross Sections)<br>Valley Fields Farm/407 |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |                            |       |       |       |       |     |     |                            |       |       |       |       |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
|---|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
|   | Cross Section A1 (Riffle) |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section A2 (Riffle) |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section A3 (Riffle)  |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section A4 (Pool)    |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section A5 (Riffle) |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation <sup>1</sup>   | Base                      | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                      | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                       | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                       | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                      | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ |
| Record elevation (datum) used   | 760.8                     | 760.8 | 760.8 | 760.8 | 760.8 |     |     | 760.7                     | 760.7 | 760.7 | 760.7 | 760.7 |     |     | 762.0                      | 762.0 | 762.0 | 762.0 | 762.0 |     |     | 764.0                      | 764.0 | 764.0 | 764.0 | 764.0 |     |     | 765.7                     | 765.7 | 765.7 | 765.7 | 765.7 |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)   | 31.1                      | 33.3  | 37.3  | 23.6  | 23.8  |     |     | 38.2                      | 30.8  | 37.1  | 23.6  | 24.4  |     |     | 30.1                       | 33.4  | 29.7  | 23.1  | 23.4  |     |     | 31.1                       | 27.5  | 32.0  | 19.4  | 20.6  |     |     | 31.0                      | 29.9  | 23.2  | 16.6  | 17.8  |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)   | >120                      | >120  | >120  | >120  | >120  |     |     | >100                      | >100  | >100  | >100  | >100  |     |     | >90                        | >90   | >90   | >90   | >90   |     |     | -                          | -     | -     | -     | -     |     |     | >90                       | >90   | >90   | >90   | >90   |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)  | 2.0                       | 2.3   | 2.1   | 2.7   | 3.0   |     |     | 1.9                       | 3.0   | 1.9   | 2.9   | 2.7   |     |     | 1.8                        | 1.7   | 2.0   | 2.4   | 2.4   |     |     | 2.2                        | 2.8   | 2.4   | 3.5   | 2.9   |     |     | 1.6                       | 1.2   | 1.5   | 2.0   | 1.9   |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)   | 3.4                       | 5.2   | 5.6   | 5.5   | 5.8   |     |     | 4.0                       | 5.7   | 4.6   | 4.6   | 4.4   |     |     | 3.2                        | 3.6   | 3.8   | 4.0   | 4.2   |     |     | 4.0                        | 5.2   | 5.1   | 4.3   | 3.9   |     |     | 2.8                       | 3.1   | 2.9   | 3.0   | 2.8   |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )  | 62.5                      | 76.4  | 79.1  | 64.2  | 72.2  |     |     | 72.8                      | 92.8  | 69.1  | 67.7  | 66.9  |     |     | 55.2                       | 57.4  | 59.5  | 54.6  | 57.1  |     |     | 69.0                       | 75.9  | 78.2  | 68.5  | 59.1  |     |     | 50.1                      | 35.5  | 35.3  | 33.4  | 34.0  |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio  | 15.5                      | 14.6  | 17.6  | 8.7   | 7.8   |     |     | 20.1                      | 10.2  | 19.9  | 8.2   | 8.9   |     |     | 16.4                       | 19.4  | 14.8  | 10.1  | 9.6   |     |     | -                          | -     | -     | -     | -     |     |     | 19.1                      | 25.1  | 15.2  | 8.3   | 9.3   |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio   | 4.1                       | 3.8   | 3.4   | 5.1   | 5.0   |     |     | 2.9                       | 3.6   | 3.0   | 4.2   | 4.1   |     |     | 3.0                        | 2.7   | 3.1   | 3.9   | 3.8   |     |     | -                          | -     | -     | -     | -     |     |     | 3.0                       | 3.1   | 4.0   | 5.4   | 5.1   |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio  | 1.0                       | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     | 1.0                       | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     | 1.0                        | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     | -                          | -     | -     | -     | -     |     |     | 1.0                       | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft <sup>2</sup> )  | 147.0                     | 156.0 | 199.5 | 190.2 | 202.8 |     |     | 154.0                     | 176.0 | 193.1 | 185.8 | 177.5 |     |     | 149.0                      | 154.0 | 189.6 | 162.1 | 180.7 |     |     | 165.0                      | 184.0 | 215.4 | 187.0 | 170.6 |     |     | 133.0                     | 114.0 | 125.7 | 136.9 | 121.7 |     |     |
| d50 (mm)  |                           | 6.7   | 1.4   |       |       |     |     |                           | 15.3  | 1.4   |       |       |     |     |                            | 15.6  | 26.6  |       |       |     |     |                            |       |       |       |       |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
|   | Cross Section A6 (Riffle) |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section A7 (Pool)   |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section A10 (Riffle) |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section A11 (Riffle) |       |       |       |       |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation <sup>1</sup>   | Base                      | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                      | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                       | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                       | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                      | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ |
| Record elevation (datum) used   | 766.9                     | 766.9 | 766.9 | 766.9 | 766.9 |     |     | 767.0                     | 767.0 | 767.0 | 767.0 | 767.0 |     |     | 755.5                      | 755.5 | 755.5 | 755.5 | 755.5 |     |     | 754.9                      | 754.9 | 754.9 | 754.9 | 754.9 |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)   | 38.3                      | 34.7  | 26.2  | 20.2  | 20.9  |     |     | 29.1                      | 27.2  | 27.4  | 16.3  | 16.9  |     |     | 41.3                       | 47.1  | 42.9  | 35.0  | 29.5  |     |     | 72.2                       | 41.6  | 41.5  | 26.1  | 26.1  |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)   | >90                       | >90   | >90   | >90   | >90   |     |     | -                         | -     | -     | -     | -     |     |     | >90                        | >90   | >90   | >90   | >90   |     |     | >90                        | >90   | >90   | >90   | >90   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)  | 1.9                       | 2.2   | 2.6   | 2.2   | 2.4   |     |     | 2.1                       | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.7   | 2.6   |     |     | 2.3                        | 2.3   | 1.7   | 2.0   | 2.0   |     |     | 1.9                        | 1.8   | 1.5   | 1.7   | 1.8   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)   | 3.7                       | 4.7   | 4.7   | 3.4   | 3.0   |     |     | 3.2                       | 3.9   | 4.0   | 3.6   | 3.4   |     |     | 4.0                        | 3.8   | 3.8   | 3.6   | 3.3   |     |     | 5.1                        | 3.5   | 3.6   | 3.1   | 2.7   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )  | 71.0                      | 75.6  | 68.7  | 45.4  | 50.1  |     |     | 60.1                      | 54.8  | 54.7  | 43.2  | 43.4  |     |     | 95.5                       | 85.4  | 74.0  | 69.3  | 59.9  |     |     | 137.4                      | 74.6  | 61.4  | 44.9  | 46.7  |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio  | 20.6                      | 16.0  | 10.0  | 9.0   | 8.7   |     |     | -                         | -     | -     | -     | -     |     |     | 17.9                       | 26.0  | 24.8  | 17.7  | 14.5  |     |     | 38.0                       | 23.1  | 28.0  | 15.2  | 14.6  |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio   | 2.2                       | 2.4   | 3.2   | 4.5   | 4.3   |     |     | -                         | -     | -     | -     | -     |     |     | 2.8                        | 2.3   | 2.9   | 2.6   | 3.1   |     |     | 1.8                        | 2.5   | 2.6   | 3.4   | 3.4   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio  | 1.0                       | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     | -                         | -     | -     | -     | -     |     |     | 1.0                        | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     | 1.0                        | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft <sup>2</sup> )  | 166.0                     | 172.0 | 200.0 | 166.7 | 149.4 |     |     | 168.0                     | 162.0 | 189.1 | 166.9 | 155.5 |     |     | 448.0                      | 440.0 | 456.7 | 455.2 | 440.1 |     |     | 596.0                      | 539.0 | 565.0 | 354.2 | 543.1 |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| d50 (mm)  |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |                            |       |       |       |       |     |     |                            |       |       |       |       |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
|   | Cross Section B1 (Riffle) |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section B2 (Riffle) |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section B3 (Riffle)  |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section B4 (Pool)    |       |       |       |       |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation <sup>1</sup>   | Base                      | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                      | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                       | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                       | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                      | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ |
| Record elevation (datum) used   | 766.1                     | 766.1 | 766.1 | 766.1 | 766.1 |     |     | 765.9                     | 765.9 | 765.9 | 765.9 | 765.9 |     |     | 760.7                      | 760.7 | 760.7 | 760.7 | 760.7 |     |     | 760.4                      | 760.4 | 760.4 | 760.4 | 760.4 |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)   | 21.4                      | 36.4  | 22.8  | 24.3  | 24.7  |     |     | 35.7                      | 34.3  | 33.7  | 27.5  | 25.9  |     |     | 48.4                       | 44.4  | 22.1  | 23.1  | 21.6  |     |     | 44.1                       | 38.3  | 27.9  | 15.1  | 11.9  |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)   | 88.1                      | 98.7  | 88.6  | 89.9  | 93.5  |     |     | 106.1                     | 106.7 | 99.6  | 97.2  | 94.6  |     |     | 91.3                       | 93.7  | 96.5  | 90.8  | 92.6  |     |     | -                          | -     | -     | -     | -     |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)  | 2.0                       | 1.8   | 2.4   | 2.4   | 2.4   |     |     | 1.9                       | 2.4   | 2.3   | 2.3   | 2.3   |     |     | 1.4                        | 1.2   | 2.0   | 1.6   | 1.9   |     |     | 1.3                        | 1.3   | 1.6   | 2.0   | 1.9   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)   | 3.1                       | 4.3   | 3.1   | 3.2   | 3.7   |     |     | 4.0                       | 4.0   | 3.4   | 3.1   | 3.1   |     |     | 2.9                        | 3.2   | 3.5   | 3.2   | 3.5   |     |     | 3.2                        | 2.8   | 2.8   | 3.0   | 2.9   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )  | 42.4                      | 66.6  | 54.7  | 58.0  | 59.8  |     |     | 67.7                      | 81.5  | 75.9  | 62.1  | 58.5  |     |     | 67.8                       | 55.3  | 44.0  | 37.5  | 40.1  |     |     | 57.7                       | 49.1  | 43.8  | 30.1  | 22.9  |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio  | 10.8                      | 19.9  | 9.5   | 10.2  | 10.2  |     |     | 18.8                      | 14.4  | 15.0  | 12.2  | 11.5  |     |     | 34.5                       | 35.8  | 11.1  | 14.2  | 11.6  |     |     | -                          | -     | -     | -     | -     |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio   | 4.1                       | 2.7   | 3.9   | 3.7   | 3.8   |     |     | 3.0                       | 3.1   | 3.0   | 3.5   | 3.7   |     |     | 1.9                        | 2.1   | 4.4   | 3.9   | 4.3   |     |     | -                          | -     | -     | -     | -     |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio  | 1.0                       | 1.0   | 1.2   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     | 1.0                       | 1.0   | 1.1   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     | 1.0                        | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     | -                          | -     | -     | -     | -     |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft <sup>2</sup> )  | 586.0                     | 619.0 | 574.2 | 616.2 | 620.7 |     |     | 690.0                     | 718.0 | 638.3 | 688.0 | 678.2 |     |     | 582.0                      | 571.0 | 549.2 | 563.8 | 567.5 |     |     | 479.0                      | 431.0 | 444.3 | 433.3 | 430.7 |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| d50 (mm)  |                           | 1.4   | 1.6   |       |       |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |                            |       |       |       |       |     |     |                            |       |       |       |       |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
|   | Cross Section C1 (Riffle) |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section C2 (Pool)   |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section C3 (Riffle)  |       |       |       |       |     |     | Cross Section C4 (Riffle)  |       |       |       |       |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation <sup>1</sup>   | Base                      | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                      | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                       | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                       | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ | Base                      | MY1   | MY2   | MY3   | MY4   | MY5 | MY+ |
| Record elevation (datum) used   | 775.3                     | 775.3 | 775.3 | 775.3 | 775.3 |     |     | 774.0                     | 774.0 | 774.0 | 774.0 | 774.0 |     |     | 769.2                      | 769.2 | 769.2 | 769.2 | 769.2 |     |     | 767.4                      | 767.4 | 767.4 | 767.4 | 767.4 |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)   | 14.0                      | 11.7  | 7.6   | 5.8   | 6.7   |     |     | 12.9                      | 5.9   | 5.5   | 5.2   | 4.9   |     |     | 13.5                       | 14.1  | 19.0  | 5.8   | 6.8   |     |     | 8.9                        | 11.2  | 11.9  | 4.6   | 6.7   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)   | 48.5                      | 50.4  | 48.0  | 36.0  | 48.0  |     |     | 59.2                      | 54.5  | 71.3  | -     | -     |     |     | 48.7                       | 48.7  | 48.7  | 43.4  | 37.8  |     |     | 39.6                       | 40.8  | 41.5  | 38.0  | 38.9  |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)  | 0.9                       | 0.8   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.3   |     |     | 0.9                       | 1.1   | 1.4   | 0.6   | 0.8   |     |     | 0.6                        | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.7   | 0.6   |     |     | 1.0                        | 0.8   | 0.9   | 1.1   | 1.1   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)   | 1.8                       | 2.1   | 1.5   | 1.6   | 2.0   |     |     | 2.0                       | 1.9   | 2.0   | 0.9   | 1.1   |     |     | 1.1                        | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.0   | 0.9   |     |     | 1.7                        | 2.6   | 2.4   | 1.7   | 1.9   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )  | 12.4                      | 9.1   | 6.1   | 5.6   | 8.7   |     |     | 12.0                      | 6.3   | 7.6   | 3.3   | 4.0   |     |     | 7.5                        | 5.7   | 8.4   | 3.9   | 3.8   |     |     | 8.9                        | 9.4   | 10.2  | 5.1   | 7.4   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio  | 15.9                      | 14.9  | 9.4   | 6.0   | 5.2   |     |     | 13.9                      | 5.5   | 4.0   | -     | -     |     |     | 24.0                       | 34.4  | 43.3  | 8.6   | 12.2  |     |     | 8.9                        | 13.3  | 13.8  | 4.1   | 6.1   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio   | 3.5                       | 4.3   | 6.3   | 6.2   | 7.2   |     |     | 4.6                       | 9.3   | 12.9  | -     | -     |     |     | 3.6                        | 3.5   | 2.6   | 7.5   | 5.6   |     |     | 4.4                        | 3.7   | 3.5   | 8.3   | 5.8   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio  | 1.0                       | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     | 1.0                       | 1.1   | 1.0   | -     | -     |     |     | 1.0                        | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     | 1.0                        | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft <sup>2</sup> )  | 199.0                     | 199.0 | 238.1 | 241.9 | 229.0 |     |     | 53.0                      | 52.0  | 53.5  | 52.1  | 56.8  |     |     | 39.0                       | 33.0  | 60.7  | 51    |       |     |     |                            |       |       |       |       |     |     |                           |       |       |       |       |     |     |

Appendix D

| Exhibit Table 11b.1 Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------|--------|-------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------|------|---------------------|------|-------------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-----------------|---|-----|------|-----|-----|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Valley Fields Farm/407 - Upper A: 800 feet                      |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parameter   | Baseline |        |       |        |                 | MY-1   |        |        |     |        | MY-2            |   |        |        |     | MY-3                |                 |                         |       |      | MY-4                |      |                         |       |       | MY-5 |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Min      | Mean   | Med   | Max    | SD <sup>4</sup> | n      | Min    | Mean   | Med | Max    | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min    | Mean   | Med | Max                 | SD <sup>4</sup> | n                       | Min   | Mean | Med                 | Max  | SD <sup>4</sup>         | n     | Min   | Mean | Med   | Max  | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min | Mean | Med | Max | SD <sup>4</sup> | n |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only</b>                    |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)   | 29.1     | 30.1   |       | 31.0   |                 | 2      | 33.3   | 33.3   |     | 33.4   |                 | 2 | 23.2   | 25.6   |     | 27.4                |                 | 3                       | 16.6  | 18.4 |                     | 20.2 |                         | 2     | 17.8  | 19.4 |       | 20.9 |                 | 2 |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)   | 90.0     | 90.7   |       | 91.4   |                 | 2      | 90.5   | 108.6  |     | 126.7  |                 | 2 | 83.2   | 87.5   |     | 91.5                |                 | 3                       | >90   | >90  |                     | >90  |                         | 2     | >90   | >90  |       | >90  |                 | 2 |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)  | 1.6      | 1.9    |       | 2.1    |                 | 2      | 1.7    | 2.0    |     | 2.3    |                 | 2 | 1.5    | 2.0    |     | 2.6                 |                 | 3                       | 2.0   | 2.1  |                     | 2.2  |                         | 2     | 1.9   | 2.2  |       | 2.4  |                 | 2 |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)   | 2.8      | 3.0    |       | 3.2    |                 | 2      | 3.6    | 4.4    |     | 5.2    |                 | 2 | 2.9    | 3.9    |     | 4.7                 |                 | 3                       | 3.0   | 3.2  |                     | 3.4  |                         | 2     | 2.8   | 2.9  |       | 3.0  |                 | 2 |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                | 50.1     | 55.1   |       | 60.1   |                 | 2      | 57.4   | 66.9   |     | 76.4   |                 | 2 | 35.3   | 52.9   |     | 68.7                |                 | 3                       | 33.4  | 39.4 |                     | 45.4 |                         | 2     | 34.0  | 42.1 |       | 50.1 |                 | 2 |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio   | 14.2     | 16.7   |       | 19.1   |                 | 2      | 14.6   | 17.0   |     | 19.4   |                 | 2 | 10.0   | 13.0   |     | 15.2                |                 | 3                       | 8.3   | 8.7  |                     | 9.0  |                         | 2     | 8.7   | 9.0  |       | 9.3  |                 | 2 |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio  | 3.0      | 3.0    |       | 3.0    |                 | 2      | 2.7    | 3.3    |     | 3.8    |                 | 2 | 3.2    | 3.4    |     | 4.0                 |                 | 3                       | 4.5   | 5.0  |                     | 5.4  |                         | 2     | 4.3   | 4.7  |       | 5.1  |                 | 2 |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bank Height Ratio   | 1.0      | 1.0    |       | 1.0    |                 | 2      | 1.0    | 1.0    |     | 1.0    |                 | 2 | 1.0    | 1.0    |     | 1.0                 |                 | 3                       | 1.0   | 1.0  |                     | 1.0  |                         | 2     | 1.0   | 1.0  |       | 1.0  |                 | 2 |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Profile</b>  |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)  | 56.5     | 88.5   |       | 120.4  |                 | 1      | 21.7   | 63.7   |     | 105.7  |                 | 2 | 14.9   | 30.0   |     | 52.1                |                 | No identifiable riffles |       |      |                     |      | No identifiable riffles |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)  | 0.0034   | 0.0034 |       | 0.0034 |                 | 1      | 0.0032 | 0.0038 |     | 0.0043 |                 | 2 | 0.0064 | 0.0109 |     | 0.0137              |                 | No identifiable riffles |       |      |                     |      | No identifiable riffles |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pool Length (ft)  | 38.5     | 74.1   |       | 98.5   |                 | 3      | 36.9   | 72.0   |     | 95.9   |                 | 2 | 47.5   | 103.2  |     | 164.8               |                 | 5.8                     | 10.1  |      | 14.4                |      | 2                       | 4.5   | 27.2  |      | 49.9  |      | 2               |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pool Max depth (ft)   | 3.7      | 4.2    |       | 5.1    |                 | 3      | 3.3    | 4.0    |     | 4.5    |                 | 3 | 2.1    | 2.6    |     | 3.2                 |                 | 1.4                     | 1.6   |      | 1.7                 |      | 2                       | 1.5   | 1.7   |      | 1.8   |      | 2               |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)   | 155.7    | 248.2  |       | 340.6  |                 | 2      | 80.2   | 102.9  |     | 134.0  |                 | 3 | 48.4   | 122.4  |     | 179.7               |                 | 464.9                   | 464.9 |      | 464.9               |      | 1                       | 419.4 | 419.4 |      | 419.4 |      | 1               |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>  |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)  | 22.1     | 118.1  | 126.0 | 197.2  | 71.9            | 4      |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)  | 10.1     | 45.7   | 49.2  | 79.8   | 28.5            | 5      |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                                       | 0.3      | 1.5    |       | 2.6    | 1.1             | 6      |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)   | 117.0    | 302.2  | 292.4 | 613.9  | 251.1           | 6      |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Meander Width Ratio   | 4.0      | 10.1   |       | 19.8   | 8.0             | 5      |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                              |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rosgen Classification   | C5       |        |       |        |                 | C5     |        |        |     |        | C5              |   |        |        |     | C5                  |                 |                         |       |      | C5                  |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                                     |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sinuosity (ft)  | 1.1      |        |       |        |                 | 1.1    |        |        |     |        | 1.1             |   |        |        |     | 1.1                 |                 |                         |       |      | 1.1                 |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                           | 0.0029   |        |       |        |                 | 0.0025 |        |        |     |        | 0.0002          |   |        |        |     | 0.0017              |                 |                         |       |      | 0.0017              |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  | 0.0024   |        |       |        |                 | 0.0020 |        |        |     |        | 0.0010          |   |        |        |     | 0.0010              |                 |                         |       |      | 0.0016              |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> Rt% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                           |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%                     |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     | 3%/61%/36%/0%/0%/0% |                 |                         |       |      | 0%/55%/43%/2%/0%/0% |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> d50 / d84 / d95 /                                  |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     | 1.5/3.2/5.0         |                 |                         |       |      | 3.9/15.3/35.3       |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <sup>2</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks                      |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     | 3.0%                |                 |                         |       |      | 3.0%                |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                             |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Biological or Other   |          |        |       |        |                 |        |        |        |     |        |                 |   |        |        |     |                     |                 |                         |       |      |                     |      |                         |       |       |      |       |      |                 |   |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |  |  |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.  
 1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section surveys and the longitudinal profile.  
 2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table  
 3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step; Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave  
 4 = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

Appendix D

| Exhibit Table 11b.2 Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
|---|----------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|----|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----------------|----|--------|-------|-----|-------|-----------------|---|---------------------|-------|-----|-------|-----------------|----|---------------------|-------|-----|-------|-----------------|----|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----------------|----|--|--|--|
| Valley Fields Farm/407 - Upper A2: 1,850 feet                   |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Parameter   | Baseline |       |       |       |                 |    | MY-1  |       |     |       |                 |    | MY-2   |       |     |       |                 |   | MY-3                |       |     |       |                 |    | MY-4                |       |     |       |                 |    | MY-5  |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
|   | Min      | Mean  | Med   | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n  | Min   | Mean  | Med | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n  | Min    | Mean  | Med | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min                 | Mean  | Med | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n  | Min                 | Mean  | Med | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n  | Min   | Mean  | Med | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n  |  |  |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only</b>                    |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)   | 30.1     | 30.8  |       | 31.1  |                 | 3  | 27.2  | 28.6  |     | 29.9  |                 | 2  | 29.7   | 34.0  |     | 37.3  | 3.8             | 4 | 23.1                | 23.4  |     | 23.6  |                 | 3  | 23.4                | 23.9  |     | 24.4  |                 | 3  | 23.4  | 23.9  |     | 24.4  |                 | 3  |  |  |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)   | 78.6     | 98.6  |       | 126.6 |                 | 3  | 87.7  | 89.6  |     | 91.5  |                 | 2  | 78.6   | 101.4 |     | 126.7 | 21.1            | 4 | >90                 | >90   |     | >90   |                 | 3  | >90                 | >90   |     | >90   |                 | 3  | >90   | >90   |     | >90   |                 | 3  |  |  |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)  | 1.8      | 2.0   |       | 2.2   |                 | 3  | 1.2   | 1.6   |     | 2.0   |                 | 2  | 1.9    | 2.1   |     | 2.4   | 0.2             | 4 | 2.4                 | 2.7   |     | 2.7   |                 | 3  | 2.4                 | 2.7   |     | 3.0   |                 | 3  | 2.4   | 2.7   |     | 3.0   |                 | 3  |  |  |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                            | 3.2      | 3.5   |       | 4.0   |                 | 3  | 3.1   | 3.5   |     | 3.9   |                 | 2  | 3.8    | 4.8   |     | 5.6   | 0.8             | 4 | 4.0                 | 4.7   |     | 5.5   |                 | 3  | 4.2                 | 4.8   |     | 5.8   |                 | 3  | 4.2   | 4.8   |     | 5.8   |                 | 3  |  |  |  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                | 55.2     | 62.2  |       | 69.0  |                 | 3  | 35.5  | 45.2  |     | 54.8  |                 | 2  | 59.5   | 71.5  |     | 79.1  | 9.2             | 4 | 54.6                | 62.2  |     | 67.7  |                 | 3  | 57.1                | 65.4  |     | 72.2  |                 | 3  | 57.1  | 65.4  |     | 72.2  |                 | 3  |  |  |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio   | 14.0     | 15.3  |       | 16.4  |                 | 3  | 13.6  | 19.3  |     | 25.1  |                 | 2  | 13.1   | 16.4  |     | 19.9  | 3.0             | 4 | 8.2                 | 9.0   |     | 10.1  |                 | 3  | 7.8                 | 8.8   |     | 9.6   |                 | 3  | 7.8   | 8.8   |     | 9.6   |                 | 3  |  |  |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio  | 2.5      | 3.2   |       | 4.1   |                 | 3  | 3.1   | 3.1   |     | 3.2   |                 | 2  | 2.5    | 3.0   |     | 3.4   | 0.4             | 4 | 3.9                 | 4.4   |     | 5.1   |                 | 3  | 3.8                 | 4.3   |     | 5.0   |                 | 3  | 3.8   | 4.3   |     | 5.0   |                 | 3  |  |  |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                                  | 1.0      | 1.0   |       | 1.0   |                 | 3  | 1.0   | 1.0   |     | 1.0   |                 | 2  | 1.0    | 1.0   |     | 1.0   | 0.0             | 4 | 1.0                 | 1.0   |     | 1.0   |                 | 3  | 1.0                 | 1.0   |     | 1.0   |                 | 3  | 1.0   | 1.0   |     | 1.0   |                 | 3  |  |  |  |
| <b>Profile</b>  |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)  | 33.3     | 52.0  |       | 86.3  |                 | 3  | 18.8  | 35.8  |     | 52.8  |                 | 3  | 5.5    | 19.2  |     | 45.6  |                 |   | 18.0                | 18.0  |     | 18.0  |                 | 1  | 20.0                | 20.5  |     | 20.9  |                 | 2  | 20.0  | 20.5  |     | 20.9  |                 | 2  |  |  |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)  | 0.002    | 0.009 |       | 0.01  |                 | 5  | 0.002 | 0.004 |     | 0.005 |                 | 5  | 0.006  | 0.07  |     | 0.2   |                 |   | 0.008               | 0.008 |     | 0.008 |                 | 1  | 0.006               | 0.008 |     | 0.01  |                 | 2  | 0.006 | 0.008 |     | 0.01  |                 | 2  |  |  |  |
| Pool Length (ft)  | 60.8     | 110.4 |       | 238.6 |                 | 3  | 77.4  | 141.2 |     | 405.4 |                 | 3  | 14.0   | 50.9  |     | 84.7  |                 |   | 7.1                 | 18.6  |     | 28.7  | 6.9             | 11 | 9.5                 | 18.7  |     | 26.1  | 4.8             | 14 | 9.5   | 18.7  |     | 26.1  | 4.8             | 14 |  |  |  |
| Pool Max depth (ft)   | 4.2      | 5.0   |       | 5.9   |                 | 11 | 4.6   | 4.9   |     | 5.4   |                 | 11 | 1.9    | 3.1   |     | 4.7   |                 |   | 1.8                 | 3.3   |     | 4.9   | 1.1             | 11 | 2.0                 | 3.3   |     | 4.6   | 1.0             | 14 | 2.0   | 3.3   |     | 4.6   | 1.0             | 14 |  |  |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)   | 142.7    | 238.0 |       | 300.6 |                 | 5  | 50.7  | 142.4 |     | 244.4 |                 | 5  | 38.2   | 122.3 |     | 249.5 |                 |   | 31.3                | 117.8 |     | 212.4 | 47.8            | 10 | 27.0                | 110.8 |     | 224.3 | 52.9            | 13 | 27.0  | 110.8 |     | 224.3 | 52.9            | 13 |  |  |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>  |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)  | 22.1     | 118.1 | 126.0 | 197.2 | 71.9            | 4  |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)  | 10.1     | 45.7  | 49.2  | 79.8  | 28.5            | 5  |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                                       | 0.3      | 1.5   |       | 2.6   | 1.1             | 6  |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)   | 117.0    | 302.2 | 292.4 | 613.9 | 206.7           | 6  |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Meander Width Ratio   | 3.9      | 9.8   |       | 19.7  | 8.0             | 5  |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                              |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Rosgen Classification   | C5       |       |       |       |                 |    | C5    |       |     |       |                 |    | C5     |       |     |       |                 |   | C5                  |       |     |       |                 |    | C5                  |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                                     |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Sinuosity (ft)  | 1.18     |       |       |       |                 |    | 1.18  |       |     |       |                 |    | 1.18   |       |     |       |                 |   | 1.18                |       |     |       |                 |    | 1.18                |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                           | 0.0036   |       |       |       |                 |    | 0.004 |       |     |       |                 |    | 0.0035 |       |     |       |                 |   | 0.0038              |       |     |       |                 |    | 0.0036              |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  | 0.0036   |       |       |       |                 |    | 0.004 |       |     |       |                 |    | 0.0036 |       |     |       |                 |   | 0.0042              |       |     |       |                 |    | 0.0037              |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| <sup>2</sup> Rt% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                           |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| <sup>2</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%                     |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   | 3%/61%/36%/0%/0%/0% |       |     |       |                 |    | 0%/55%/43%/2%/0%/0% |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> d50 / d84 / d95 /                                  |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   | 1.5/3.2/5.0         |       |     |       |                 |    | 3.9/15.3/35.3       |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| % of Reach with Eroding Banks                                   |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   | 4.1%                |       |     |       |                 |    | 4.1%                |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                             |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |
| Biological or Other   |          |       |       |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |                     |       |     |       |                 |    |       |       |     |       |                 |    |  |  |  |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section surveys and the longitudinal profile.

2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table

3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step, Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave

4 = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3



Appendix D

| Exhibit Table 11b.3 Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
|---|----------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|----|--------|------|-----|-------|-----------------|---|--------|-------|-----|-------|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------------|---|-----------------------|-------|-----|-------|-----------------|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|---|
| Valley Fields Farm/447 - Lower A: 1,400 feet                    |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Parameter   | Baseline |       |       |       |                 |    | MY-1   |      |     |       |                 |   | MY-2   |       |     |       |                 |   | MY-3                             |      |     |      |                 |   | MY-4                  |       |     |       |                 |   | MY-5 |      |     |     |                 |   |
|   | Min      | Mean  | Med   | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n  | Min    | Mean | Med | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min    | Mean  | Med | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min                              | Mean | Med | Max  | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min                   | Mean  | Med | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min  | Mean | Med | Max | SD <sup>4</sup> | n |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only</b>                    |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Bankfull Width (ft)   | 30.1     | 30.8  | 31.1  | 31.1  |                 | 3  |        |      |     | 47.1  |                 | 1 | 27.4   | 35.1  |     | 42.9  |                 | 2 | 26.1                             | 30.6 |     | 35.0 |                 | 2 | 26.1                  | 27.8  |     | 29.5  |                 | 2 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)   | 78.6     | 98.6  | 90.6  | 126.6 |                 | 3  |        |      |     | 109.3 |                 | 1 | 87.8   | 105.4 |     | 122.9 |                 | 2 | >90                              | >90  |     | >90  |                 | 2 | >90                   | >90   |     | >90   |                 | 2 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)  | 1.8      | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.2   |                 | 3  |        |      |     | 1.8   |                 | 1 | 1.7    | 1.9   |     | 2.0   |                 | 2 | 1.7                              | 1.9  |     | 2.0  |                 | 2 | 1.8                   | 1.9   |     | 2.0   |                 | 2 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)   | 3.2      | 3.5   | 3.4   | 4.0   |                 | 3  |        |      |     | 3.8   |                 | 1 | 3.8    | 3.9   |     | 4.0   |                 | 2 | 3.1                              | 3.4  |     | 3.6  |                 | 2 | 2.7                   | 3.0   |     | 3.3   |                 | 2 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                | 55.2     | 62.2  | 62.5  | 69.0  |                 | 3  |        |      |     | 85.4  |                 | 1 | 54.7   | 64.4  |     | 74.0  |                 | 2 | 44.9                             | 57.1 |     | 69.3 |                 | 2 | 46.7                  | 53.3  |     | 59.9  |                 | 2 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Width/Depth Ratio   | 14.0     | 15.3  | 15.5  | 16.4  |                 | 3  |        |      |     | 26.0  |                 | 1 | 13.7   | 19.2  |     | 24.8  |                 | 2 | 15.2                             | 16.5 |     | 17.7 |                 | 2 | 14.5                  | 14.6  |     | 14.6  |                 | 2 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Entrenchment Ratio  | 2.5      | 3.2   | 3.0   | 4.1   |                 | 3  |        |      |     | 2.3   |                 | 1 | 2.9    | 3.0   |     | 3.2   |                 | 2 | 2.6                              | 3.0  |     | 3.4  |                 | 2 | 3.1                   | 3.3   |     | 3.4   |                 | 2 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Bank Height Ratio   | 1.0      | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |                 | 3  |        |      |     | 1.0   |                 | 1 | 1.0    | 1.0   |     | 1.0   |                 | 2 | 1.0                              | 1.0  |     | 1.0  |                 | 2 | 1.0                   | 1.0   |     | 1.0   |                 | 2 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| <b>Profile</b>  |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Riffle Length (ft)  | 36.8     | 44.4  |       | 51.6  |                 | 3  |        |      |     |       |                 |   | 25.1   | 63.2  |     | 118.2 |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   | 14.3                  | 14.3  |     | 14.3  |                 | 1 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)  | 0.002    | 0.009 |       | 0.014 |                 | 5  |        |      |     |       |                 |   | 0.002  | 0.006 |     | 0.017 |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   | 0.005                 | 0.005 |     | 0.005 |                 | 1 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Pool Length (ft)  | 89.6     | 119.8 |       | 152.8 |                 | 3  |        |      |     |       |                 |   | 30.7   | 58.4  |     | 97.7  |                 |   | No identifiable riffles or pools |      |     |      |                 |   | No identifiable pools |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Pool Max depth (ft)   | 4.2      | 5.0   |       | 5.9   |                 | 11 |        |      |     |       |                 |   | 0.9    | 1.2   |     | 2.1   |                 |   | No identifiable riffles or pools |      |     |      |                 |   | No identifiable pools |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Pool Spacing (ft)   | 142.7    | 238.0 |       | 300.6 |                 | 5  |        |      |     |       |                 |   | 54.0   | 126.7 |     | 288.6 |                 |   | No identifiable riffles or pools |      |     |      |                 |   | No identifiable pools |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| <b>Pattern</b>  |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)  | 22.1     | 118.1 | 126.0 | 197.2 | 71.9            | 4  |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)  | 10.1     | 45.7  | 49.2  | 79.8  | 28.5            | 5  |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                                       | 0.3      | 1.5   |       | 2.6   | 1.1             | 6  |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)   | 117.0    | 302.2 | 292.4 | 613.9 | 251.1           | 6  |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Meander Width Ratio   | 3.9      | 9.8   |       | 19.7  | 8.0             | 5  |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                              |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Rosgen Classification   | C5       |       |       |       |                 |    | C5     |      |     |       |                 |   | C5     |       |     |       |                 |   | C5                               |      |     |      |                 |   | C5                    |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                                     |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Sinuosity (ft)  | 1.14     |       |       |       |                 |    | 1.14   |      |     |       |                 |   | 1.14   |       |     |       |                 |   | 1.14                             |      |     |      |                 |   | 1.14                  |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                           | 0.0015   |       |       |       |                 |    | 0.0004 |      |     |       |                 |   | 0.002  |       |     |       |                 |   | 0.0005                           |      |     |      |                 |   | 0.0013                |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  | 0.002    |       |       |       |                 |    | 0.002  |      |     |       |                 |   | 0.0012 |       |     |       |                 |   | 0.0015                           |      |     |      |                 |   | 0.0014                |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| <sup>3</sup> Rt% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                           |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%                     |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   | 3%/61%/36%/0%/0%/0%              |      |     |      |                 |   | 0%/55%/43%/2%/0%/0%   |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| <sup>3</sup> d50 / d84 / d95 /                                  |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   | 1.5/3.2/5.0                      |      |     |      |                 |   | 3.9/15.3/35.3         |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| % of Reach with Eroding Banks                                   |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   | 3.6%                             |      |     |      |                 |   | 3.6%                  |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                             |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Biological or Other   |          |       |       |       |                 |    |        |      |     |       |                 |   |        |       |     |       |                 |   |                                  |      |     |      |                 |   |                       |       |     |       |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.  
 1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section surveys and the longitudinal profile.  
 2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table  
 3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step, Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave  
 4 = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

Appendix D

| Exhibit Table 11b.4 Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
|---|----------|-------|--------|-------|-----------------|------|-----|------|---------|-----|-----------------|---|-------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------|---|-----|------|--------|-----|-----------------|---|-----|------|--------|-------|-----------------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Valley Fields Farm/407 - Upper B: 200 feet                      |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Parameter   | Baseline |       |        |       |                 | MY-1 |     |      |         |     | MY-2            |   |       |       |        | MY-3   |                 |   |     |      | MY-4   |     |                 |   |     | MY-5 |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
|   | Min      | Mean  | Med    | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n    | Min | Mean | Med     | Max | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min   | Mean  | Med    | Max    | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min | Mean | Med    | Max | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min | Mean | Med    | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n    | Min | Mean | Med | Max | SD <sup>4</sup> | n |  |  |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only</b>                    |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)   |          |       | 21.4   |       |                 | 1    |     |      | 36.36   |     |                 | 1 | 22.77 | 28.25 |        | 33.73  |                 |   | 2   | 24.3 | 25.9   |     | 27.5            |   |     | 2    | 24.7   | 25.3  |                 | 25.9 |     |      | 2   |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)   |          |       | 88.1   |       |                 | 1    |     |      | 98.67   |     |                 | 1 | 88.56 | 94.09 |        | 99.62  |                 |   | 2   | 89.9 | 93.6   |     | 97.2            |   |     | 2    | 93.5   | 94.05 |                 | 94.6 |     |      | 2   |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)  |          |       | 2      |       |                 | 1    |     |      | 1.83    |     |                 | 1 | 2.25  | 2.325 |        | 2.4    |                 |   | 2   | 2.3  | 2.4    |     | 2.4             |   |     | 2    | 2.3    | 2.35  |                 | 2.4  |     |      | 2   |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                            |          |       | 3.1    |       |                 | 1    |     |      | 4.26    |     |                 | 1 | 3.1   | 3.255 |        | 3.41   |                 |   | 2   | 3.1  | 3.2    |     | 3.2             |   |     | 2    | 3.1    | 3.4   |                 | 3.7  |     |      | 2   |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                |          |       | 42.4   |       |                 | 1    |     |      | 66.57   |     |                 | 1 | 54.67 | 65.27 |        | 75.87  |                 |   | 2   | 58   | 60.1   |     | 62.1            |   |     | 2    | 58.5   | 59.15 |                 | 59.8 |     |      | 2   |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio   |          |       | 10.8   |       |                 | 1    |     |      | 19.87   |     |                 | 1 | 9.49  | 12.24 |        | 14.99  |                 |   | 2   | 10.2 | 11.2   |     | 12.2            |   |     | 2    | 10.2   | 10.85 |                 | 11.5 |     |      | 2   |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio  |          |       | 4.1    |       |                 | 1    |     |      | 2.71    |     |                 | 1 | 2.95  | 3.42  |        | 3.89   |                 |   | 2   | 3.5  | 3.6    |     | 3.7             |   |     | 2    | 3.7    | 3.75  |                 | 3.8  |     |      | 2   |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                                  |          |       | 1.0    |       |                 | 1    |     |      | 1.0     |     |                 | 1 | 1.12  | 1.1   |        | 1.16   |                 |   | 2   | 1.0  | 1.0    |     | 1.0             |   |     | 2    | 1.0    | 1.0   |                 | 1.0  |     |      | 2   |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| <b>Profile</b>  |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)  |          |       | 18.4   |       |                 | 1    |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)  |          |       | 5E-04  |       |                 | 1    |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Pool Length (ft)  | 41.1     | 41.6  |        | 42.2  |                 | 2    |     |      | 79.3    |     |                 | 1 | 44.25 | 49.4  |        | 136.64 |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Pool Max depth (ft)   | 3.23     | 3.24  |        | 3.24  |                 | 2    |     |      | 3.3     |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)   |          |       | 107.5  |       |                 | 1    |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       | 136.64 |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>  |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)  | 108.7    | 170.8 | 164.6  | 261.6 | 34.2            | 4    |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)  | 23.8     | 55.4  | 50.5   | 110.1 | 36.2            | 5    |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                                       |          |       | 2.4    |       |                 | 6    |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)   | 148.2    | 327.6 | 266.7  | 621   | 201.1           | 6    |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Meander Width Ratio   |          |       | 12.5   |       |                 | 5    |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                              |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Rosgen Classification   |          |       | E5     |       |                 |      |     |      | C5      |     |                 |   |       |       | C5     |        |                 |   |     |      | C5     |     |                 |   |     |      | C5     |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                                     |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Sinuosity (ft)  |          |       | 1.13   |       |                 |      |     |      | 1.13    |     |                 |   |       |       | 1.13   |        |                 |   |     |      | 1.13   |     |                 |   |     |      | 1.13   |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                           |          |       | Flat   |       |                 |      |     |      | 0.00004 |     |                 |   |       |       | 0.0041 |        |                 |   |     |      | 0.0036 |     |                 |   |     |      | 0.0038 |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  |          |       | 0.0047 |       |                 |      |     |      | 0.0047  |     |                 |   |       |       | 0.0033 |        |                 |   |     |      | 0.0052 |     |                 |   |     |      | 0.0061 |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                           |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%                     |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> d50 / d84 / d95 /                                  |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| <sup>2</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks                      |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                             |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |
| Biological or Other   |          |       |        |       |                 |      |     |      |         |     |                 |   |       |       |        |        |                 |   |     |      |        |     |                 |   |     |      |        |       |                 |      |     |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |  |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.  
 1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section surveys and the longitudinal profile.  
 2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table  
 3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step; Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave  
 4 = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

Appendix D

Exhibit Table 11b.5 Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary  
Valley Fields Farm/407 -Lower B: 230 feet

| Parameter  | Baseline |         |       |        |                 |   | MY-1   |       |     |     |                 |   | MY-2                |      |     |     |                 |       | MY-3                  |      |     |     |                 |   | MY-4   |      |     |     |                 |   | MY-5 |      |     |     |                 |   |
|--|----------|---------|-------|--------|-----------------|---|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----------------|---|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|---|--------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|---|
|  | Min      | Mean    | Med   | Max    | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min    | Mean  | Med | Max | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min                 | Mean | Med | Max | SD <sup>4</sup> | n     | Min                   | Mean | Med | Max | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min    | Mean | Med | Max | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min  | Mean | Med | Max | SD <sup>4</sup> | n |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only</b>     |          |         |       |        |                 |   |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              |          | 48.4    |       |        |                 | 1 |        | 44.41 |     |     |                 | 1 | 22.1                | 25.0 |     |     |                 | 2     | 23.1                  | 23.1 |     |     |                 | 1 | 21.6   | 21.6 |     |     |                 | 1 | 21.6 | 21.6 |     |     |                 | 1 |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            |          | 91.3    |       |        |                 | 1 |        | 93.68 |     |     |                 | 1 | 93.9                | 95.2 |     |     |                 | 2     | 90.8                  | 90.8 |     |     |                 | 1 | 92.6   | 92.6 |     |     |                 | 1 | 92.6 | 92.6 |     |     |                 | 1 |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         |          | 1.4     |       |        |                 | 1 |        | 1.24  |     |     |                 | 1 | 1.6                 | 1.8  |     |     |                 | 2     | 1.6                   | 1.6  |     |     |                 | 1 | 1.9    | 1.9  |     |     |                 | 1 | 1.9  | 1.9  |     |     |                 | 1 |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)             |          | 2.9     |       |        |                 | 1 |        | 3.17  |     |     |                 | 1 | 2.8                 | 3.1  |     |     |                 | 2     | 3.2                   | 3.2  |     |     |                 | 1 | 3.5    | 3.5  |     |     |                 | 1 | 3.5  | 3.5  |     |     |                 | 1 |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) |          | 67.8    |       |        |                 | 1 |        | 55.25 |     |     |                 | 1 | 43.8                | 43.9 |     |     |                 | 2     | 37.5                  | 37.5 |     |     |                 | 1 | 40.1   | 40.1 |     |     |                 | 1 | 40.1 | 40.1 |     |     |                 | 1 |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                |          | 34.5    |       |        |                 | 1 |        | 35.81 |     |     |                 | 1 | 11.1                | 14.5 |     |     |                 | 2     | 14.2                  | 14.2 |     |     |                 | 1 | 11.6   | 11.6 |     |     |                 | 1 | 11.6 | 11.6 |     |     |                 | 1 |
| Entrenchment Ratio                               |          | 1.9     |       |        |                 | 1 |        | 2.11  |     |     |                 | 1 | 3.4                 | 3.9  |     |     |                 | 2     | 3.9                   | 3.9  |     |     |                 | 1 | 4.3    | 4.3  |     |     |                 | 1 | 4.3  | 4.3  |     |     |                 | 1 |
| <sup>2</sup> Bank Height Ratio                   |          | 1.0     |       |        |                 | 1 |        | 1.0   |     |     |                 | 1 | 1.0                 | 1.0  |     |     |                 | 2     | 1.0                   | 1.0  |     |     |                 | 1 | 1.0    | 1.0  |     |     |                 | 1 | 1.0  | 1.0  |     |     |                 | 1 |
| <b>Profile</b>                                   |          |         |       |        |                 |   |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Riffle Length (ft)                               | 14       | 25.5    |       | 40.2   |                 | 2 |        | 23    |     |     |                 | 1 | 10.9                | 19.4 |     |     |                 |       | 21.7                  | 21.7 |     |     |                 | 1 | 15.0   | 20.5 |     |     |                 | 3 | 28.0 |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                             | 0.0027   | 0.00667 |       | 0.0087 |                 | 2 |        | 0.005 |     |     |                 | 1 | 0.0                 | 0.0  |     |     |                 |       | 0.02                  | 0.02 |     |     |                 | 1 | 0.02   | 0.04 |     |     |                 | 3 | 0.07 |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Pool Length (ft)                                 | 19.1     | 20.3    |       | 21.5   |                 | 2 | 40.2   | 47.1  |     |     | 54.1            | 2 | 27.6                | 59.3 |     |     |                 | 99.9  | No identifiable pools |      |     |     |                 |   | 16.7   | 16.7 |     |     |                 | 1 | 16.7 |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                              |          |         | 4.1   |        |                 | 1 | 3.9    | 4.2   |     |     | 4.4             | 2 | 1.2                 | 1.5  |     |     |                 | 1.7   | No identifiable pools |      |     |     |                 |   | 1.7    | 1.7  |     |     |                 | 1 | 1.7  |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                |          |         | 88.9  |        |                 | 1 | 82.4   | 87.8  |     |     | 93.1            | 2 | 54.2                | 99.8 |     |     |                 | 145.3 | No identifiable pools |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| <b>Pattern</b>                                   |          |         |       |        |                 |   |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                           | 108.7    | 170.8   | 164.6 | 261.6  | 34.2            | 4 |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                         | 23.8     | 55.4    | 50.5  | 110.1  | 36.2            | 5 |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                        |          |         | 1.0   |        |                 | 6 |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                          | 148.2    | 327.6   | 266.7 | 621    | 201.1           | 6 |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Meander Width Ratio                              |          |         | 5.5   |        |                 | 5 |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>               |          |         |       |        |                 |   |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Rosgen Classification                            | B5       |         |       |        |                 |   | B5     |       |     |     |                 |   | B5                  |      |     |     |                 |       | B5                    |      |     |     |                 |   | B5     |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                      |          |         |       |        |                 |   |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Sinuosity (ft)                                   | 1.17     |         |       |        |                 |   | 1.17   |       |     |     |                 |   | 1.17                |      |     |     |                 |       | 1.17                  |      |     |     |                 |   | 1.17   |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)            | 0.0035   |         |       |        |                 |   | 0.0027 |       |     |     |                 |   | 0.0044              |      |     |     |                 |       | 0.0041                |      |     |     |                 |   | 0.0046 |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                                 | 0.0047   |         |       |        |                 |   | 0.0047 |       |     |     |                 |   | 0.0021              |      |     |     |                 |       | 0.0088                |      |     |     |                 |   | 0.0071 |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| <sup>3</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%            |          |         |       |        |                 |   |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%      |          |         |       |        |                 |   |        |       |     |     |                 |   | 0%/61%/39%/0%/0%/0% |      |     |     |                 |       | 0%/62%/38%/0%/0%/0%   |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| <sup>3</sup> d50 / d84 / d95 /                   |          |         |       |        |                 |   |        |       |     |     |                 |   | 1.6/3.3/4.8         |      |     |     |                 |       | 1.6/4.4/7.1           |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| % of Reach with Eroding Banks                    |          |         |       |        |                 |   |        |       |     |     |                 |   | 22.8%               |      |     |     |                 |       | 4.0%                  |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric              |          |         |       |        |                 |   |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |
| Biological or Other                              |          |         |       |        |                 |   |        |       |     |     |                 |   |                     |      |     |     |                 |       |                       |      |     |     |                 |   |        |      |     |     |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.  
 1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section surveys and the longitudinal profile.  
 2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table  
 3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step, Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave  
 4 = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3



Appendix D

| Exhibit Table 11b.6 Monitoring Data - Stream Reach Data Summary |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
|---|----------|-------|--------|-------|-----------------|---|------|------|--------|-------|-----------------|---|------|------|--------|------|-----------------|---|------|------|--------|------|-----------------|---|-------|------|------|------|-----------------|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Valley Fields Farm/407 - Reach C: 1,400 feet                    |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Parameter   | Baseline |       |        |       |                 |   | MY-1 |      |        |       |                 |   | MY-2 |      |        |      |                 |   | MY-3 |      |        |      |                 |   | MY-4  |      |      |      |                 |   | MY-5 |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
|   | Min      | Mean  | Med    | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min  | Mean | Med    | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min  | Mean | Med    | Max  | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min  | Mean | Med    | Max  | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min   | Mean | Med  | Max  | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min  | Mean | Med | Max | SD <sup>4</sup> | n |  |  |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only</b>                    |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)   | 8.9      | 12.1  | 13.5   | 14.0  |                 | 3 | 11.2 | 12.3 | 11.7   | 14.1  |                 | 3 | 5.5  | 11.0 | 9.7    | 19.0 | 6.0             | 4 | 4.6  | 5.4  | 5.8    | 5.8  |                 | 3 | 6.7   | 6.7  | 6.7  | 6.8  |                 | 3 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)   | 39.6     | 45.6  | 48.5   | 48.7  |                 | 3 | 40.8 | 46.7 | 48.7   | 50.4  |                 | 3 | 41.5 | 52.4 | 48.3   | 71.3 | 13.0            | 4 | 36.0 | 39.1 | 38.0   | 43.4 |                 | 3 | 37.8  | 41.6 | 38.9 | 48   |                 | 3 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)  | 0.6      | 0.8   | 0.9    | 1.0   |                 | 3 | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.8    | 0.8   |                 | 3 | 0.4  | 0.9  | 0.8    | 1.4  | 0.4             | 4 | 0.7  | 0.9  | 1.0    | 1.1  |                 | 3 | 0.6   | 1.0  | 1.1  | 1.3  |                 | 3 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                            | 1.1      | 1.5   | 1.7    | 1.8   |                 | 3 | 1.2  | 2.0  | 2.1    | 2.6   |                 | 3 | 1.2  | 1.8  | 1.7    | 2.4  | 0.5             | 4 | 1.0  | 1.4  | 1.6    | 1.7  |                 | 3 | 0.9   | 1.6  | 1.9  | 2    |                 | 3 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                | 7.5      | 9.6   | 8.9    | 12.4  |                 | 3 | 5.7  | 8.1  | 9.1    | 9.4   |                 | 3 | 6.1  | 8.1  | 8.0    | 10.2 | 1.7             | 4 | 3.9  | 4.9  | 5.1    | 5.6  |                 | 3 | 3.8   | 6.6  | 7.4  | 8.7  |                 | 3 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Width/Depth Ratio   | 8.9      | 16.3  | 15.9   | 24.0  |                 | 3 | 13.3 | 20.9 | 14.9   | 34.4  |                 | 3 | 4.0  | 17.6 | 11.6   | 43.3 | 17.6            | 4 | 4.1  | 6.2  | 6.0    | 8.6  |                 | 3 | 5.2   | 7.8  | 6.1  | 12.2 |                 | 3 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Entrenchment Ratio  | 3.5      | 3.8   | 3.6    | 4.4   |                 | 3 | 3.5  | 3.8  | 3.7    | 4.3   |                 | 3 | 2.6  | 6.3  | 4.9    | 12.9 | 4.7             | 4 | 6.2  | 7.3  | 7.5    | 8.3  |                 | 3 | 5.6   | 6.2  | 5.8  | 7.2  |                 | 3 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                                  | 1.0      | 1.0   | 1.0    | 1.0   |                 | 3 | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0    | 1.0   |                 | 3 | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0    | 1.0  | 0.0             | 4 | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0    | 1.0  |                 | 3 | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |                 | 3 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>Profile</b>  |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)  | 21.7     | 41.6  | 36.7   | 90.8  | 23.5            | 7 | 18.8 | 31.3 |        | 50.4  |                 | 3 | 2.3  | 22.2 |        | 51.5 |                 |   | 11.6 | 18.0 |        | 24.4 |                 | 2 | 5.1   | 10.7 |      | 24.0 |                 | 5 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)  | 0.0      | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.0             | 7 | 0.0  | 0.0  |        | 0.0   |                 | 3 | 0.0  | 0.0  |        | 0.3  |                 |   | 0.0  | 0.0  |        | 0.0  |                 | 2 | 0.005 | 0.03 |      | 0.07 |                 | 5 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Pool Length (ft)  | 25.8     | 50.2  | 56.4   | 66.7  | 16.7            | 6 | 9.4  | 74.9 |        | 166.3 |                 | 3 | 11.6 | 24.0 |        | 38.6 |                 |   | 3.8  | 3.8  |        | 3.8  |                 | 1 | 3.1   | 6.2  |      | 10.0 |                 | 3 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Pool Max depth (ft)   | 2.2      | 2.5   | 2.6    | 2.8   | 0.3             | 7 | 2.5  | 2.8  |        | 3.1   |                 | 3 | 0.7  | 1.1  |        | 1.6  |                 |   | 1.8  | 1.8  |        | 1.8  |                 | 1 | 0.2   | 1.1  |      | 1.5  |                 | 3 |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)   | 46.0     | 92.5  | 91.9   | 152.2 | 37.9            | 9 | 22.8 | 88.5 |        | 195.7 |                 | 3 | 11.2 | 39.3 |        | 88.6 |                 |   | -    | -    |        | -    |                 | - | -     | 66.3 | 105  |      | 143.9           |   | 3    |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>Pattern</b>  |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)  | 84.1     | 97.4  | 96.4   | 112.0 | 11.4            | 4 |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)  | 20.8     | 32.5  | 30.7   | 59.4  | 16.5            | 5 |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                                       | 2.3      | 2.7   | 2.3    | 4.2   | 0.9             | 6 |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)   | 72.5     | 187.8 | 131.2  | 595.1 | 237.0           | 6 |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Meander Width Ratio   | 8.1      | 15.5  | 9.7    | 42.5  | 16.0            | 5 |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>                              |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Rosgen Classification   |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                                     |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Sinuosity (ft)  |          |       | 1.09   |       |                 |   |      |      | 1.09   |       |                 |   |      |      | 1.09   |      |                 |   |      |      | 1.09   |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)                           |          |       | 0.0099 |       |                 |   |      |      | 0.0086 |       |                 |   |      |      | 0.0093 |      |                 |   |      |      | 0.0093 |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| BF slope (ft/ft)  |          |       | 0.0095 |       |                 |   |      |      | 0.0094 |       |                 |   |      |      | 0.0093 |      |                 |   |      |      | 0.0094 |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%                           |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%                     |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| <sup>3</sup> d50 / d84 / d95 /                                  |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| <sup>2</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks                      |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                             |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |
| Biological or Other   |          |       |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |       |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |      |      |        |      |                 |   |       |      |      |      |                 |   |      |      |     |     |                 |   |  |  |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section surveys and the longitudinal profile.

2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table

3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step; Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave

4. = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

APPENDIX E – HYDROLOGIC DATA

TABLE 12. VERIFICATION OF BANKFULL EVENTS

| Date of Data Collection | Date of Occurrence | Method   | Photo # (if available) |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|
| 7/8/2010                | N/A                | Wreckline observed in floodplain                         | See MY-02 report       |
| 11/4/2010               | N/A                | Wreckline observed at bankfull                           | See MY-02 report       |
| 4/10/2010               | N/A                | Wreckline observed at bankfull                           | See MY-02 report       |
| 11/2/2011               | N/A                | Wreckline observed at bankfull                           | See MY-02 report       |
| 12/18/2014              | N/A                | Wrecklines and flattened vegetation observed at bankfull | Photos 1 – 3           |



Photo 1. Wrecklines along Reach A

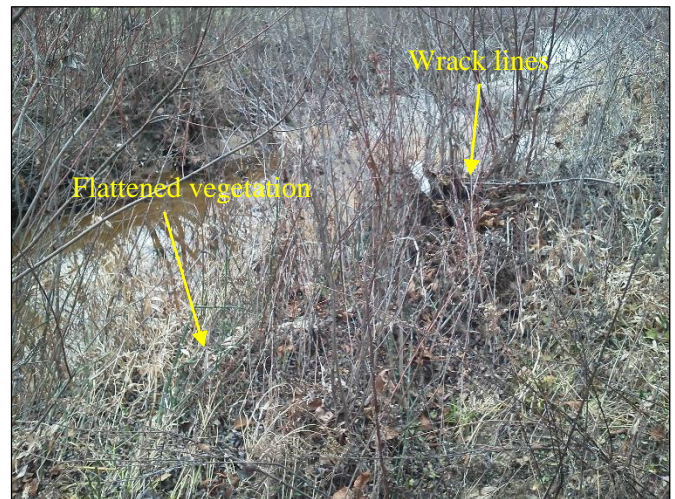


Photo 2. Wrecklines and flattened vegetation along Reach B



Photo 3. Wrecklines along Reach C

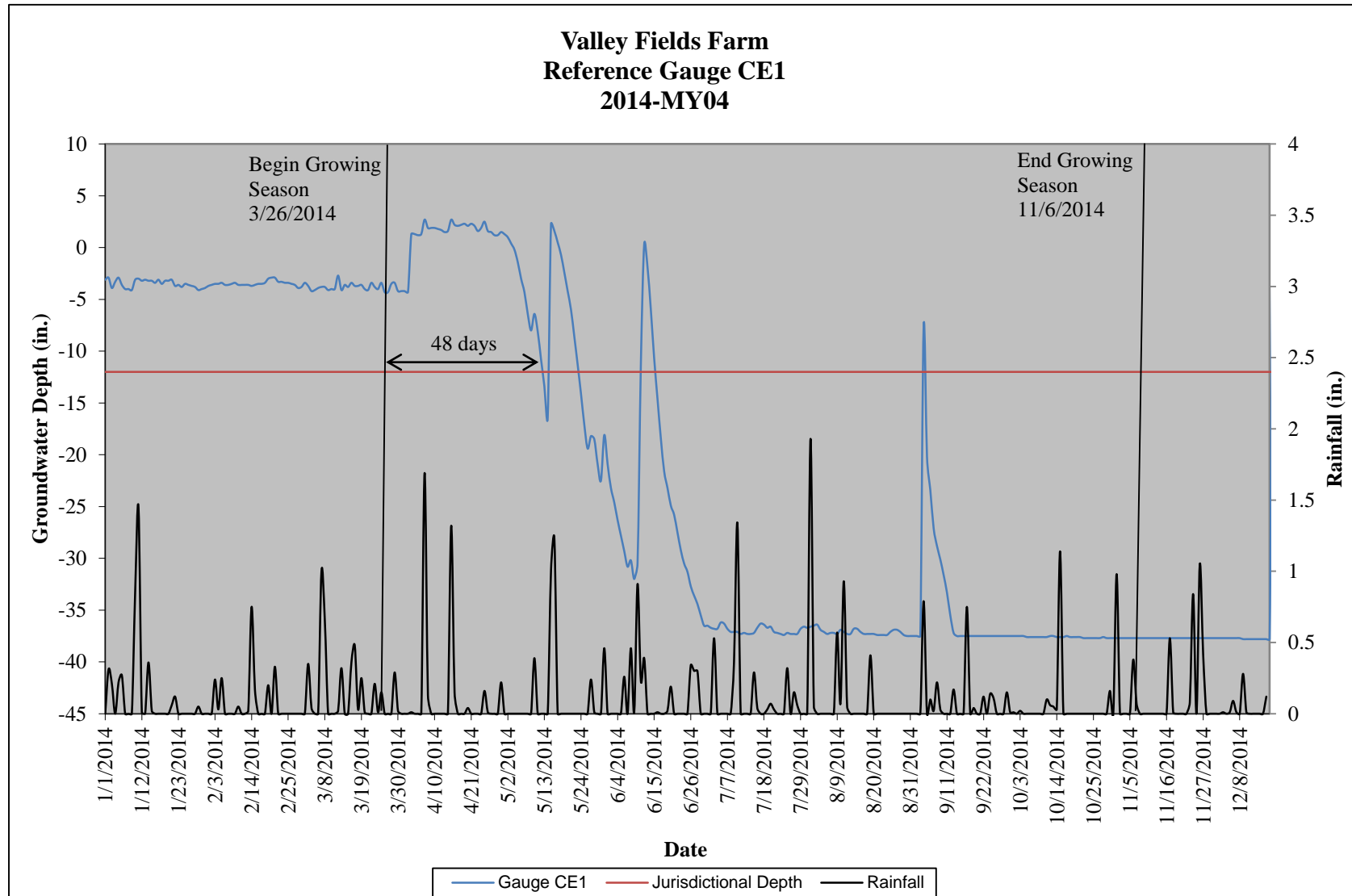


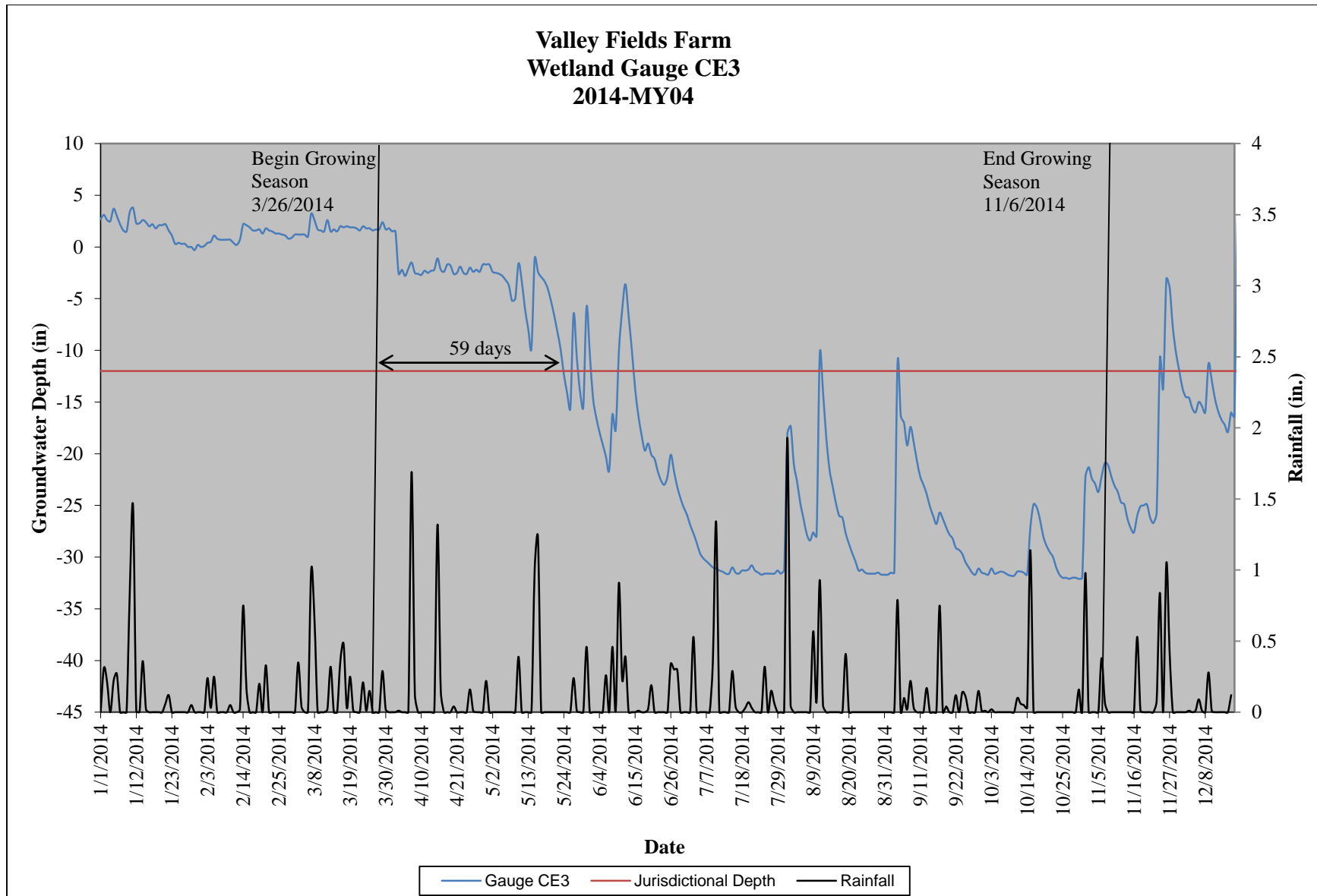
TABLE 13. WETLAND HYDROLOGY CRITERIA ATTAINMENT TABLE

| Success Criteria Achieved/Max Consecutive Days During Growing Season (Percentage) |                    |                   |               |                   |              |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Gauge Name  | MY-01 (2010)       | MY-02 (2011)      | MY-03 (2013)* | MY-04 (2014)      | MY-05 (2015) |
| CE1   | Yes/103<br>(45.6%) | Yes/67<br>(29.6%) | No/0<br>(0%)  | Yes/48<br>(21.2%) |              |
| CE3   | Yes/109<br>(48.2%) | Yes/68<br>(30.1%) | No/0<br>(0%)  | Yes/59<br>(26.1%) |              |
| CE4   | Yes/86<br>(38.1%)  | Yes/21<br>(9.3%)  | No/0<br>(0%)  | No/8<br>(3.5%)    |              |
| CE6   | Yes/97<br>(42.9%)  | Yes/38<br>(16.8%) | No/0<br>(0%)  | Yes/48<br>(21.2%) |              |

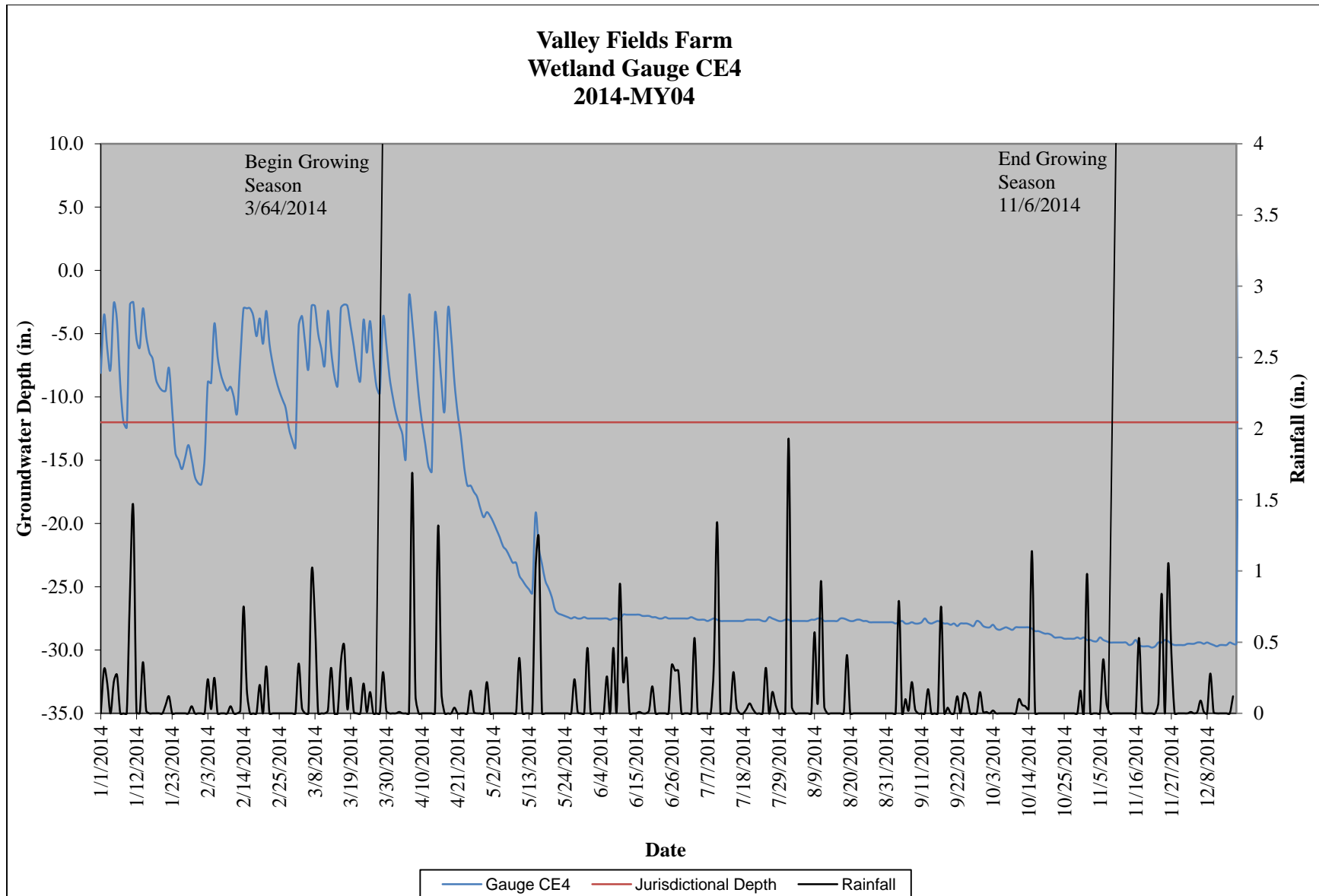
\*Gauges reinstalled 9/23/2013, monitoring only occurred for 21% of MY-03 growing season

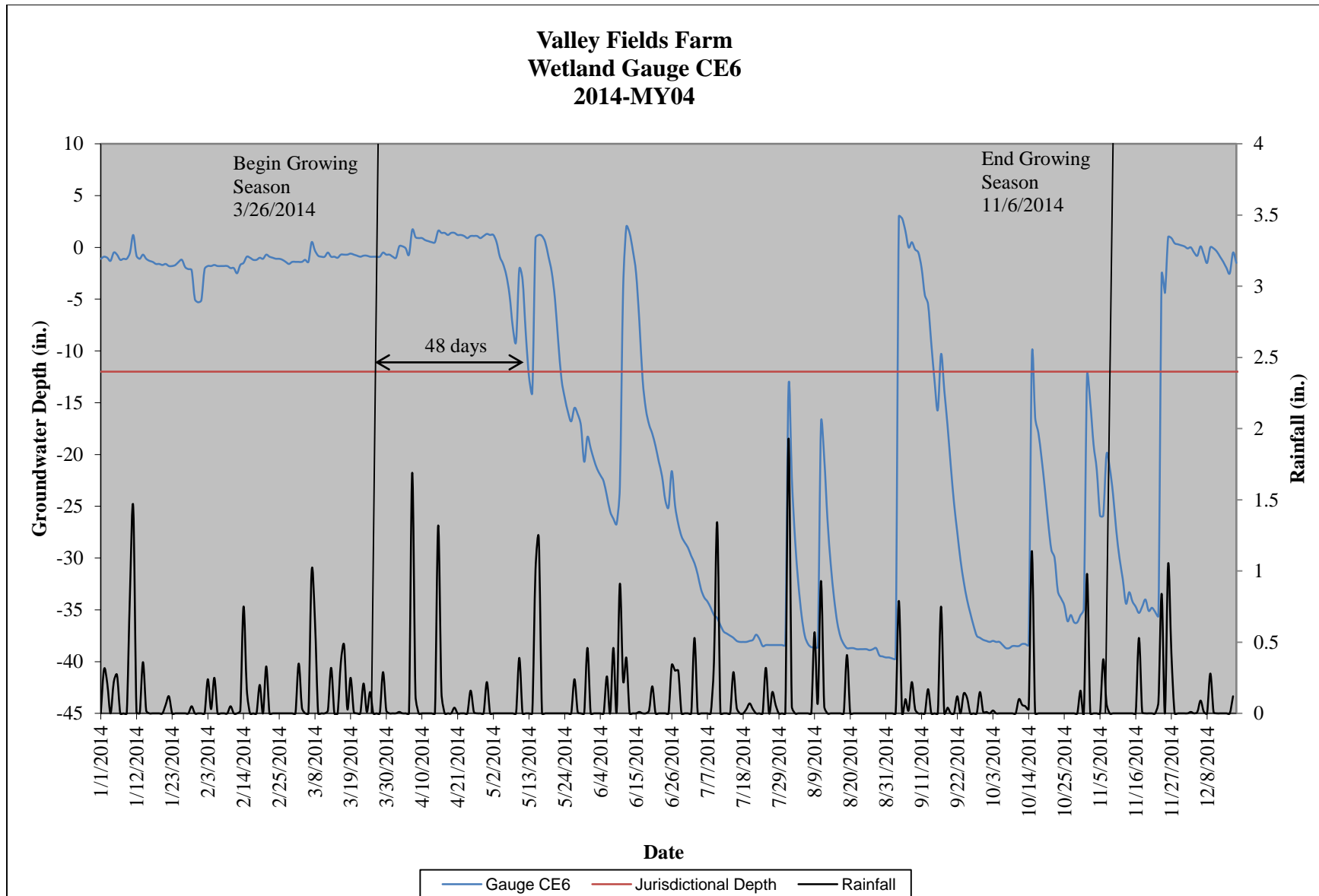
GROUNDWATER LEVEL MONITORING WELL PLOTS











APPENDIX F – WETLAND DATA FORMS



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Fields Farm Monitoring</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>TRF/NCEEP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven F. Stokes, Tommy See Inack</u>  | Date: <u>11-21-14</u><br>County: <u>DAVIDSON</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>      |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)?      Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>Is the area a potential Problem Area?      Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>B-2</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP#1 NW</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species            | Stratum  | Indicator   | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>Bambusa vulgaris</u>        | <u>1</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>  | <u>1</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-): 66%

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | <b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b><br><b>Primary Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <b>Field Observations:</b><br><br>Depth of Surface Water: <u>    -    </u> (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>    &gt;20    </u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>    &gt;20    </u> (in.)  | Remarks:   |

**SOILS**

| Map Unit Name<br>(Series and Phase): <u>Chewacla</u>            |   | Drainage Class: <u>Somewhat Poorly</u>   |  |   |  |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Taxonomy (Subgroup): <u>Fluvaquentic Dystrudepts</u>            |   | Field Observations<br>Confirm Mapped Type? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> |  |   |  |
| <b>Profile Description:</b>                                     |   |  |  |   |  |
| Depth<br>(Inches)   | Horizon   | Matrix Color<br>(Munsell Moist)  | Mottle Colors<br>(Munsell Moist)                           | Mottle Abundance/<br>Size/Contrast                            | Texture, Concretions,<br>Structure, etc.             |
| 0-4   | A1  | 10YR 5/2   |  |   |  |
| 4-11  | Bw1   | 10YR 5/3   | 5YR 7/6 c2d  |   | sl, 1f sbk, few concretions (1%)                     |
| 11-13   | Bw2   | 10YR 5/3   | 7.5YR 5/6 c2d  |   | sl, 1f sbk   |
|   |   |  | 5YR 7/6 fid  |   |  |
| 13-18   | Bw3   | 10YR 5/3   | 5YR 7/6 c2d  | 10YR 7/2 c1f 10%  | sl, 1 msbk   |
| <b>Hydric Soil Indicators:</b>                                  |   |  |  |   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor   | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime             | <input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions                            | <input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils | <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils  | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)  |
| Remarks: <u>Somewhat Poorly to moderately well drainage.</u> 52 |   |  |  |   |  |

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Circle) | (Circle)  |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Circle)      |   |
| Hydric Soils Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Circle)           | Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Circle) |
| Remarks:<br><u>Revised this wetland unit based on soils.</u>   |   |

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Fields Farm Delineation</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>KCS / NCEEP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven F. Stokes, Tommy Sealing</u>   | Date: <u>11-21-14</u><br>County: <u>Durham</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>       |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)?      Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>Is the area a potential Problem Area?      Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>B-1</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP# 2W</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species | Stratum  | Indicator  | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|------------------------|----------|------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>salix nigra</u>  | <u>2</u> | <u>OBL</u> | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. _____               | _____    | _____      | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. _____               | _____    | _____      | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. _____               | _____    | _____      | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. _____               | _____    | _____      | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. _____               | _____    | _____      | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. _____               | _____    | _____      | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____               | _____    | _____      | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-): 100%

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | <b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b><br><b>Primary Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <b>Field Observations:</b><br>Depth of Surface Water: _____ (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>&gt;18</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>&gt;18</u> (in.)   | Remarks: _____   |



**SOILS**

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Chewacla Variant Drainage Class: Somewhat poorly  
 Field Observations  
 Taxonomy (Subgroup): Fluvaquentic Dystrudept Confirm Mapped Type? Yes  No

**Profile Description:**

| Depth (inches) | Horizon | Matrix Color (Munsell Moist) | Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist) | Mottle Abundance/ Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc. |
|----------------|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0-6            | A1      | 10YR 5/3                     | 5YR 4/4 c2d                   |                                 | sl                                    |
| 6-12           | Bq1     | 10YR 5/2                     | 5YR 4/4 c2d                   |                                 | sl, 1msbt                             |
| 12-14          | Bw1     | 10YR 5/4                     |                               |                                 | S                                     |
| 14-18          | Bw2     | 10YR 5/4                     |                               |                                 | sl, 2msbt                             |

Hydric Soil Indicators:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon                        | <input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |

Remarks:  
*Chewacla Variant - the 6-12 inch horizon indicates saturation for long to very long duration.*

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No (Circle) | (Circle) |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No               |          |
| Hydric Soils Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No                    |          |
| Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No |          |
| Remarks:   |          |

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Field Farm Monitoring</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>(RAI) NCEP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven F. Stokes, Tommy Seelinger</u>  | Date: <u>11-21-14</u><br>County: <u>DAVIDSON</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>       |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>Is the area a potential Problem Area? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>B-3</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP# 3 NW</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species          | Stratum  | Indicator   | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>Juncus effusus</u>        | <u>3</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. <u>Lysimachia nummularia</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. <u>Lespedeza cuneata</u>     | <u>3</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. _____                        | _____    | _____       | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. _____                        | _____    | _____       | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. _____                        | _____    | _____       | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. _____                        | _____    | _____       | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____                        | _____    | _____       | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-): 66%

Remarks: Lespedeza cuneata is Sericea lespedeza - from stream area was bush hogged.

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | <b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b><br><b>Primary Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <b>Field Observations:</b><br><br>Depth of Surface Water: _____ (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>&gt; 20</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>&gt; 20</u> (in.)   | Remarks: <u>B-3 is located 29' from excavated floodplain on 3-5% slope.</u>   |

**SOILS**

| Map Unit Name<br>(Series and Phase): <u>Chowassa</u>  |         | Drainage Class: <u>Somewhat Poorly</u>   |                                  |                                    |  |
|---|---------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Taxonomy (Subgroup): <u>Fluvaquentic Dystrudepts</u>  |         | Field Observations<br>Confirm Mapped Type? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>   |                                  |                                    |  |
| Profile Description:  |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |
| Depth<br>(inches)   | Horizon | Matrix Color<br>(Munsell Moist)  | Mottle Colors<br>(Munsell Moist) | Mottle Abundance/<br>Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions,<br>Structure, etc. |
| 0-2   | A1      | 10yr 5/4   |                                  |                                    | sl, 1fgz                                 |
| 2-7   | A2      | 10yr 5/4   |                                  |                                    | sl, 1msbk                                |
| 7-13  | Bw1     | 10yr 5/3   | 7.5yr 7/6 crd<br>7.5yr 5/8 fid   | 10yr 5/2 f1p                       | sl 1fsbk                                 |
| 13-18   | Bw2     | 10yr 5/3   | 7.5yr 7/6 crd<br>10yr 5/2 f2f    | 7.5yr 5/8 fid                      | ls, 1fsbk                                |
| Hydric Soil Indicators:   |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol<br><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime<br><input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions<br><input type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors |         | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions<br><input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils<br><input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils<br><input type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List<br><input type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |                                  |                                    |  |
| Remarks: <span style="float: right;">82</span>  |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Circle)<br>Wetland Hydrology Present?        Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>Hydric Soils Present?                Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> | (Circle)<br>Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?    Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| Remarks:   |   |

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Field Farm Monitoring</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>KCI/NCERP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven F. Stokes, Tommy Seelinger</u>   | Date: <u>11-21-14</u><br>County: <u>Durham</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>         |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)?      Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>Is the area a potential Problem Area?      Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>D-1</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP# 4 NW</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species         | Stratum  | Indicator   | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>Lythrum nummularia</u>   | <u>3</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. <u>Juniperus virginiana</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>    | <u>3</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. <u>Juncus effusus</u>       | <u>3</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. _____                       | _____    | _____       | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. _____                       | _____    | _____       | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. _____                       | _____    | _____       | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____                       | _____    | _____       | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-):      75 %

Remarks: Area Bushy

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| ___ Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br>___ Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br>___ Aerial Photographs<br>___ Other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | Wetland Hydrology Indicators:<br>Primary Indicators:<br>___ Inundated<br>___ Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br>___ Water Marks<br>___ Drift Lines<br>___ Sediment Deposits<br>___ Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):<br>___ Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br>___ Water-Stained Leaves<br>___ Local Soil Survey Data<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br>___ Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| Field Observations:<br>Depth of Surface Water: <u>—</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>&gt;30</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>&gt;30</u> (in.)                     | Remarks:   |

**SOILS**

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Chewada Drainage Class: Moderately Well  
 Taxonomy (Subgroup): Fluvaquentic Dystrudepts Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type? Yes  No

| Depth (inches) | Horizon | Matrix Color (Munsell Moist) | Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist) | Mottle Abundance/Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc. |
|----------------|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0-2            | A1      | 10yr 5/3                     |                               |                                | ls, 1fg                               |
| 2-9            | Bw1     | 10yr 5/4                     |                               |                                | ls, 1fg                               |
| 9-10           |         |                              |                               |                                | leaf litter                           |
| 10-20          | Ab1     | 10yr 5/4                     |                               |                                | sl, 1f sbk                            |

Hydric Soil Indicators:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon             | <input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor               | <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime       | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions         | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |

Remarks: 56

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No (Circle) | (Circle)<br>Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No               |  |
| Hydric Soils Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No                    |  |

Remarks:  
*The majority of this D-1 area was determined to be not wetland due to non hydric soils and hydrology.*

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Fields Farm Monitoring</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>KOE / NCFEP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven K. Stokes, Tommy Sealing</u>  | Date: <u>11-21-14</u><br>County: <u>MCDONOUGH</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>   |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>Is the area a potential Problem Area? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>D-1</u> <span style="font-size: small; margin-left: 20px;">← check wetl. #</span><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP# 5 W</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species              | Stratum  | Indicator   | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>Lysimachia nummularia</u>     | <u>3</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. <u>Microstegium vimineum</u>     | <u>3</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. <u>Salix nigra</u>               | <u>2</u> | <u>OBL</u>  | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. <u>Cephalanthus occidentalis</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>OBL</u>  | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>         | <u>3</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. <u>Festuca spp.</u>              | <u>3</u> | <u>FAC-</u> | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. <u>Solanum carolinense</u>       | <u>3</u> | <u>FACU</u> | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____                            | _____    | _____       | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-): 71 %

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | <b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b><br><b>Primary Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| Field Observations:<br><br>Depth of Surface Water: _____ (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>&gt; 20</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>&gt; 20</u> (in.)  | Remarks: <u>wetland located in side slope drainage / depth was measured</u>  |



**SOILS**

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Chowacha variant Drainage Class: Somewhat Poorly  
 Field Observations  
 Taxonomy (Subgroup): Entic Dystrudept Confirm Mapped Type? Yes  No

| Profile Description: |         |                              |                               |                                 |                                       |
|----------------------|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Depth (inches)       | Horizon | Matrix Color (Munsell Moist) | Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist) | Mottle Abundance/ Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc. |
| 0-2                  | A1      | 10YR 4/2                     |                               |                                 | sl, 1 pgr                             |
| 2-4                  | A2      | 10YR 5/3                     |                               |                                 | sl, 1 f sbb                           |
| 4-7                  | Bw1     | 10YR 5/3                     | 5YR 4/6 fid                   |                                 |                                       |
| 7-9                  | Bw2     | 10YR 5/3                     | 5YR 4/4 c2d                   | 10YR 5/2 c2p(10%)               | sl, 1 f sbb                           |
| 9-20                 | Bg1     | 10YR 5/2                     | 5YR 4/4 c2d                   |                                 | sd - sl                               |

Hydric Soil Indicators:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon                        | <input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |

Remarks:  
*This is a wetter Chowacha soil with chroma 2 starting at 9 inches.*

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No (Circle) | (Circle)<br>Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No               |  |
| Hydric Soils Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No                    |  |
| Remarks:   |  |

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Field Farm Monitoring</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>KCI / NCEP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven F. Stokes, Tammy Seelinger</u>  | Date: <u>12-4-14</u><br>County: <u>Davidson</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>       |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>A-7</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP#6 NW</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species            | Stratum  | Indicator   | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>Betula nigra</u>            | <u>1</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>             | <u>1</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. <u>Quercus phellos</u>         | <u>2</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. <u>Quercus phellos</u>         | <u>3</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>       | <u>4</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-): 100%

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | <b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b><br><b>Primary Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| Field Observations:<br>Depth of Surface Water: _____ (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>&gt; 20</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>&gt; 20</u> (in.)  | Remarks: <u>no visual observation of inundation or water lines</u>  |

**SOILS**

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Chewacha Drainage Class: Some what Poorly  
 Field Observations  
 Taxonomy (Subgroup): Fluvaquentic Dystrudepts Confirm Mapped Type? Yes  No

| Depth (inches) | Horizon | Matrix Color (Munsell Moist) | Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist) | Mottle Abundance/ Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc. |
|----------------|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0-1            | A1      | 10YR 4/2                     |                               |                                 | fsl, 1fgz                             |
| 1-5            | Bw1     | 10YR 5/3                     | 2.5YR 4/8 c1p                 |                                 | sel, 1fsbk                            |
| 5-12           | Bw2     | 10YR 5/3                     | 2.5YR 4/8 c1p                 | 10YR 5/2 c2p(20%)               | sel, 1fsbk                            |
| 12-15          | Bg1     | 2.5Y 5/2                     | 7.5YR 4/6 c2d                 |                                 | sel, 1fsbk                            |
| 15-20          | Bg2     | 10YR 5/2                     | 7.5YR 4/4 m2d(30%)            |                                 | sel, 1fsbk                            |

Hydric Soil Indicators:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon             | <input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor               | <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime       | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions         | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |

Remarks: *I don't believe the soils have reducing conditions for a significant portion of the growing season in a major portion of the root zone and they aren't frequently saturated within 12 inches of the soil surface. (9)(a)(32). This soil does not meet the definition for a hydric soil. This is the wettest area identified in A-7. Criteria for hydric soils not met 37.b(1).*

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No (Circle) | (Circle)<br>Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>               |  |
| Hydric Soils Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>                    |  |
| Remarks: <i>Data Point within wetland A-7 unit. Recommend installing MW.</i>                           |  |

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Fields Farm Monitoring</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>K&amp;J/NOEP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven F. Stokes, Tommy Seelinger</u>   | Date: <u>12-4-14</u><br>County: <u>DAVIDSON</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>         |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>A-7</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP # 9 NW</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species           | Stratum  | Indicator    | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>Juniperus virginiana</u>   | <u>1</u> | <u>FACU</u>  | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. <u>Platanus occidentalis</u>  | <u>1</u> | <u>FACW-</u> | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. <u>Betula nigra</u>           | <u>1</u> | <u>FACU</u>  | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. <u>Fragaria pensylvanica</u>  | <u>1</u> | <u>FACW</u>  | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>      | <u>3</u> | <u>FAC</u>   | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. <u>Toxicodendron radicans</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>FAC</u>   | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. <u>Vitis rotundifolia</u>     | <u>4</u> | <u>FAC</u>   | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____                         | _____    | _____        | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-): 85%

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | <b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b><br><b>Primary Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| Field Observations:<br><br>Depth of Surface Water: _____ (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>&gt;20</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>&gt;20</u> (in.)  | Remarks:  |

**SOILS**

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Map Unit Name<br>(Series and Phase): <u>Chenada</u>   |  | Drainage Class: <u>Somewhat Poorly</u>   |  |
| Taxonomy (Subgroup): <u>Fluvisolentic Dystrudochs</u> |  | Field Observations<br>Confirm Mapped Type? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> |  |

| Profile Description:<br>Depth (inches) | Horizon | Matrix Color<br>(Munsell Moist) | Mottle Colors<br>(Munsell Moist) | Mottle Abundance/<br>Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions,<br>Structure, etc. |
|--|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 0-4                                    | A1      | 10YR 4/3                        |                                  |                                    | lfs, 1fgr                                |
| 4-7                                    | Bw1     | 10YR 5/3                        |                                  |                                    | sl, 1f sbk.                              |
| 7-11                                   | Bw2     | 10YR 5/3                        | 10YR 2/2 f1f                     | 10YR 6/6 c2d                       | sl, 1f sbk few concretions               |
| 11-17                                  | Bw3     | 10YR 5/3                        | 10YR 6/6 c2d                     | 10YR 3/4 c2f                       | sl, 1msbk few concretions                |
| 17-20                                  | Bw4     | 10YR 5/3                        | 10YR 6/2 c2f                     | 10YR 4/4 c2f                       | sl, 1msbk                                |

Hydric Soil Indicators:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon             | <input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor               | <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime       | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions         | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Circle)<br>Wetland Hydrology Present?        Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>Hydric Soils Present?                Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> | (Circle)<br>Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?    Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| Remarks: _____   |   |

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Field Farm Monitoring</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>RCE / NCEP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven E. Stokes, Tommy Sealingen</u>  | Date: <u>12-4-14</u><br>County: <u>Davidson</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>        |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>A-8</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP# 8 NW</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species          | Stratum  | Indicator   | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>Rosa multiflora</u>       | <u>2</u> | <u>FACU</u> | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. <u>Platanus occidentalis</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. <u>Solidago canadensis</u>   | <u>3</u> | <u>FACU</u> | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>     | <u>4</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. <u>Platanus occidentalis</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. _____                        | _____    | _____       | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. _____                        | _____    | _____       | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____                        | _____    | _____       | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-): 60%

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | <b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b><br><b>Primary Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <b>Field Observations:</b><br><br>Depth of Surface Water: _____ (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>&gt; 20</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>&gt; 20</u> (in.)   | Remarks:   |



**SOILS**

| Map Unit Name<br>(Series and Phase): <u>Chewacla</u>  |         | Drainage Class: <u>Master/SLP/SE/11</u>  |                                  |                                    |  |
|---|---------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Taxonomy (Subgroup): <u>Fluviogenic Dystricpts</u>  |         | Field Observations<br>Confirm Mapped Type? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>   |                                  |                                    |  |
| Profile Description:  |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |
| Depth<br>(Inches)   | Horizon | Matrix Color<br>(Munsell Moist)  | Mottle Colors<br>(Munsell Moist) | Mottle Abundance/<br>Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions,<br>Structure, etc. |
| 0-10  | A1      | 10YR 5/3   | 10YR 1/4 f/f                     |                                    | l, 1f sbk                                |
| 10-12   | Bw1     | 7.5YR 4/6  |                                  |                                    | S, Sg                                    |
| 12-20   | Bw2     | 10YR 5/4   |                                  |                                    | l, 1msbk                                 |
|   |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |
|   |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |
| Hydric Soil Indicators:   |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol<br><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime<br><input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions<br><input type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors |         | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions<br><input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils<br><input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils<br><input type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List<br><input type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |                                  |                                    |  |
| Remarks:  |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Circle)<br>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Circle)<br>Hydric Soils Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Circle) | (Circle)<br>Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> |
| Remarks:<br><i>Adjusted wetland preservation line so as not to include fill &amp; spoil pits. Additionally, the wetland appears to be bounded by the exceptionally large drainage ditch dug through center of wetland.</i>  |  |

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Project/Site: <u>Walter Field Farm Monitoring</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>TRC / NCEP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven F. Skelton, Tammy Seehagen</u>  | Date: <u>12-4-14</u><br>County: <u>Davidson</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>       |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>A-8</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP# 9 W</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species        | Stratum  | Indicator   | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>ALNUS serrulata</u>     | <u>2</u> | <u>OBL</u>  | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. <u>CORNUS alterniflora</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. <u>Comella sp.</u>         | <u>4</u> | <u>FAC-</u> | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. <u>Vitis rotundifolia</u>  | <u>4</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. _____                      | _____    | _____       | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. _____                      | _____    | _____       | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. _____                      | _____    | _____       | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____                      | _____    | _____       | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-): 75%

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | <b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b><br><b>Primary Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <b>Field Observations:</b><br>Depth of Surface Water: _____ (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>20</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>20</u> (in.)   | Remarks: <u>wetland in drainage ditch exhibiting wetland characteristics.</u>   |

**SOILS**

| Map Unit Name<br>(Series and Phase): <u>Wchadkoc</u>   |         | Drainage Class: <u>Poorly</u>  |                                  |                                    |  |
|--|---------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Taxonomy (Subgroup): <u>Fluvaquentic Endoaquepts</u>   |         | Field Observations<br>Confirm Mapped Type? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>   |                                  |                                    |  |
| Profile Description:   |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |
| Depth<br>(inches)  | Horizon | Matrix Color<br>(Munsell Moist)  | Mottle Colors<br>(Munsell Moist) | Mottle Abundance/<br>Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions,<br>Structure, etc. |
| 0-4  | A1      | 10YR 5/2   | 7.5YR 4/6 c2d                    |                                    | l, 1f sbk                                |
| 4-12   | Bg1     | 10YR 5/2   | 5YR 4/6 m2d                      | 30% redox                          | l, 1f sbk                                |
| 12-20  | Bg2     | 10YR 5/2   | 5YR 4/6 m2d                      | 50% redox                          | l, 1f sbk, Mn masses                     |
|  |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |
|  |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |
| Hydric Soil Indicators:  |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol<br><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime<br><input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors |         | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions<br><input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils<br><input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |                                  |                                    |  |
| Remarks: <span style="float: right;">55-g</span>   |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No (Circle)<br>Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Hydric Soils Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No | (Circle)<br>Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No |
| Remarks:  |  |

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Field Farm Mowring</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>KCF / NC DEP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven F. Skelton, Tammy Sealinger</u>  | Date: <u>12-1-14</u><br>County: <u>DAVISON</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>          |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>Is the area a potential Problem Area? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>A-6</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP# 10 NW</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species            | Stratum  | Indicator   | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>Carolinus caroliniana</u>   | <u>1</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. <u>Platanus occidentalis</u>   | <u>1</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>       | <u>4</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. <u>Prunus americana</u>        | <u>3</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. <u>Quercus michauxii</u>       | <u>3</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-): 85%

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | Wetland Hydrology Indicators:<br>Primary Indicators:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| Field Observations:<br>Depth of Surface Water: _____ (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>&gt; 20</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>720</u> (in.)  | Remarks:   |

**SOILS**

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Chewach Drainage Class: Somewhat Poorly  
 Taxonomy (Subgroup): Fluvaquentic Dystrandepts Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type? Yes  No

| Profile Description: |         |                              |                               |                                 |                                       |
|----------------------|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Depth (inches)       | Horizon | Matrix Color (Munsell Moist) | Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist) | Mottle Abundance/ Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc. |
| 0-1                  | A1      | 10YR 3/2                     |                               |                                 | l, 1fgz                               |
| 1-3                  | A2      | 10YR 4/2                     |                               |                                 | l, 1fgz                               |
| 3-13                 | Bw1     | 10YR 6/4                     |                               |                                 | ls, 1f sbk                            |
| 13-20                | Bq1     | 10YR 5/2                     | 7.5YR 5/6 oxd                 |                                 | sl, 1f sbk                            |

Hydric Soil Indicators:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon             | <input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor               | <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime       | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions         | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |

Remarks:  
*Overwash from residuum side slope formed 10YR 6/4 horizon.*

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No (Circle) | Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No |
| Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No                                     |  |
| Hydric Soils Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No  |  |
| Remarks:   |  |

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Field Farm Monitoring</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>RBE / NCEEP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven F. Stobier, Tommy Sealing</u>  | Date: <u>12-4-14</u><br>County: <u>Davidson</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>        |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>Is the area a potential Problem Area? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>A-6</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP# 11 W</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species            | Stratum  | Indicator   | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>Platanus occidentalis</u>   | <u>1</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. <u>Carpinus caroliniana</u>    | <u>1</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. <u>Catalpa bignonioides</u>    | <u>2</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-): 100%

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**HYDROLOGY**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | <b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b><br><b>Primary Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| Field Observations:<br><br>Depth of Surface Water: <u>0</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>&gt;20</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>&gt;20</u> (in.)  | Remarks: <u>Reference Monitoring Well # CE01</u>   |



**SOILS**

| Map Unit Name<br>(Series and Phase): <u>Wchadkew</u>  |         | Drainage Class: <u>Poorly</u>  |                                  |                                    |  |
|---|---------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Taxonomy (Subgroup): <u>Fluvaquentic Endoaquips</u>   |         | Field Observations<br>Confirm Mapped Type? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>   |                                  |                                    |  |
| <b>Profile Description:</b>   |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |
| Depth<br>(inches)   | Horizon | Matrix Color<br>(Munsell Moist)  | Mottle Colors<br>(Munsell Moist) | Mottle Abundance/<br>Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions,<br>Structure, etc. |
| 0-1   | A1      | 10YR 3/2   |                                  |                                    | sl, 1fgz                                 |
| 1-9   | Bg1     | 10YR 5/2   | 5YR 7/6 czd                      |                                    | sl, 1fshk                                |
| 9-18  | Bg2     | 10YR 5/2   | 7.5YR 7/4 czd                    |                                    | sl, 1msbk                                |
| 18-20   | Bg3     | 10YR 5/2   | 7.5YR 7/6 czd                    |                                    | sl, 1msbk                                |
| Hydric Soil Indicators:   |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime<br><input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors |         | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions<br><input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils<br><input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |                                  |                                    |  |
| Remarks:  |         |  |                                  |                                    |  |

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No (Circle)<br>Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Hydric Soils Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No | (Circle)<br>Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No |
| Remarks:  |  |

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Field Farm Monitoring</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>RPI/NOERP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven F. Skyles, Training Section</u>  | Date: <u>12-4-14</u><br>County: <u>DAVISON</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>        |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>A-5</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>D1#12.W</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|------------------------|---------|-----------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. _____               | _____   | _____     | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. _____               | _____   | _____     | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. _____               | _____   | _____     | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. _____               | _____   | _____     | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. _____               | _____   | _____     | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. _____               | _____   | _____     | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. _____               | _____   | _____     | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____               | _____   | _____     | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-): \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: unlike in previous vegetation wetland determination site.

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | Wetland Hydrology Indicators:<br>Primary Indicators:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| Field Observations:<br>Depth of Surface Water: <u>      </u> (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>  720  </u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>   15   </u> (in.)   | Remarks: <u>See Monitoring Well Data Gauge C.E.3.</u>   |

**SOILS**

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Map Unit Name<br>(Series and Phase): <u>Wekohche Variant</u> |  | Drainage Class: <u>Partly</u>  |  |
| Taxonomy (Subgroup): <u>Fluvaquentic Endoaquepts</u>         |  | Field Observations<br>Confirm Mapped Type? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> |  |

| Profile Description: |         |                                 |                                  |                                    |  |
|----------------------|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Depth<br>(inches)    | Horizon | Matrix Color<br>(Munsell Moist) | Mottle Colors<br>(Munsell Moist) | Mottle Abundance/<br>Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions,<br>Structure, etc. |
| 0-6                  | A1      | 10yr 5/2                        | 7.5yr 4/6 ord.                   |                                    | sl, 1f sbk                               |
| 6-20                 | Bg1     | 10yr 6/1                        | 7.5yr 3/4 ord.                   |                                    | sl, 1msbk                                |
|                      |         |                                 |                                  |                                    |  |
|                      |         |                                 |                                  |                                    |  |
|                      |         |                                 |                                  |                                    |  |

Hydric Soil Indicators:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon                        | <input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |

Remarks:  
*Soils appear to have been excavated slightly.*

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?      Yes    No (Circle)<br>Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes    No<br>Hydric Soils Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes    No | (Circle)<br>Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes    No |
|--|---|

Remarks: *Wetland Restriction A-5.*

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Fields Farm, Monticello, NC</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>KOT/NOECP</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven F. Stokes, Tommy Sealinger</u>   | Date: <u>12-11-14</u><br>County: <u>Durham</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>        |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>Is the area a potential Problem Area? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No<br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>A-4</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP# 13W</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species             | Stratum  | Indicator   | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>Flavivirga pennsylvanica</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. <u>Sida nuda</u>                | <u>1</u> | <u>OBL</u>  | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>  | <u>2</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. _____                           | _____    | _____       | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. _____                           | _____    | _____       | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. _____                           | _____    | _____       | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. _____                           | _____    | _____       | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____                           | _____    | _____       | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (excluding FAC-): 100%

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | <b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b><br><b>Primary Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <b>Field Observations:</b><br><br>Depth of Surface Water: _____ (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>&gt; 20</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>&gt; 20</u> (in.)   | Remarks: <u>wetland enhancement unit.</u>   |



**SOILS**

| Map Unit Name<br>(Series and Phase): <u>Wekad Kee Variant</u>  |         | Drainage Class: <u>Poorly</u>  |  |                                    |  |
|--|---------|--|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Taxonomy (Subgroup): <u>Fluvaquentic Endoaquepts</u>   |         | Field Observations<br>Confirm Mapped Type? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> |  |                                    |  |
| Profile Description:   |         |  |  |                                    |  |
| Depth<br>(inches)  | Horizon | Matrix Color<br>(Munsell Moist)  | Mottle Colors<br>(Munsell Moist)   | Mottle Abundance/<br>Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions,<br>Structure, etc. |
| 0-4  | A1      | 10YR 5/3   | 7.5YR 4/6 cxd  |                                    | sl, 1fgr                                 |
| 4-9  | A2      | 10YR 5/3   | 7.5YR 4/6 cxd  | 10YR 5/2 fit                       | sl, 1f sbk                               |
| 9-18   | Bq1     | 10YR 5/2   | 7.5YR 4/6 cxd  |                                    | sl, 1msbk                                |
| 18-20  | Bq2     | 10YR 5/2   | 7.5YR 3/4 cxd  |                                    | sl, 1msbk                                |
| Hydric Soil Indicators:  |         |  |  |                                    |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol<br><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime<br><input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors |         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions<br><input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils<br><input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |                                    |  |
| Remarks: <u>Surface det. in 40-7 inches resembles 9000000</u>  |         |  |  |                                    |  |

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No (Circle)<br>Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Hydric Soils Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No | (Circle)<br>Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No |
| Remarks: <u>Wetland Enhancement (A4)</u>  |  |

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Project/Site: <u>Valley Fields Farm Monitoring</u><br>Applicant/Owner: <u>K&amp;J W.F.P.</u><br>Investigator: <u>Steven F. Steuber, Tommy Sealing</u>  | Date: <u>12-4-14</u><br>County: <u>Davinson</u><br>State: <u>NC</u>     |
| Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/><br>(If needed, explain on reverse.) | Community ID: <u>A-1</u><br>Transect ID: _____<br>Plot ID: <u>DP#14</u> |

**VEGETATION**

| Dominant Plant Species            | Stratum  | Indicator   | Dominant Plant Species | Stratum | Indicator |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1. <u>Andropogon carolinianus</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 9. _____               | _____   | _____     |
| 2. <u>Carpinus caroliniana</u>    | <u>2</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 10. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 3. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>FAC</u>  | 11. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 4. <u>Lianosticum pistense</u>    | <u>2</u> | <u>FACU</u> | 12. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 5. <u>Phytolacca occidentalis</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 13. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 6. <u>Betula nigra</u>            | <u>1</u> | <u>FACW</u> | 14. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 7. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 15. _____              | _____   | _____     |
| 8. _____                          | _____    | _____       | 16. _____              | _____   | _____     |

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC 83 %  
(excluding FAC-).

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks):<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aerial Photographs<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available | <b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b><br><b>Primary Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Inundated<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saturated in Upper 12 Inches<br><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks<br><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Lines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands<br><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 Inches<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves<br><input type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <b>Field Observations:</b><br><br>Depth of Surface Water: _____ (in.)<br>Depth to Free Water in Pit: <u>&gt; 2.0</u> (in.)<br>Depth to Saturated Soil: <u>&gt; 2.0</u> (in.)   | Remarks:   |

**SOILS**

|   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Map Unit Name<br>(Series and Phase): <u>Chusaca Variant</u> |  | Drainage Class: <u>Somewhat Poorly</u>              |  |
| Taxonomy (Subgroup): <u>Entic Argillic Dystrudops</u>       |  | Field Observations<br>Confirm Mapped Type? Yes (No) |  |

| Depth (inches) | Horizon | Matrix Color (Munsell Moist) | Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist) | Mottle Abundance/ Size/Contrast | Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc. |
|----------------|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0-1            | A1      | 10YR 4/2                     |                               |                                 | l, 1 fgr                              |
| 1-6            | A2      | 10YR 5/2                     | 7.5YR 4/6 cxd                 |                                 | l, 1 fgr                              |
| 6-11           | Bw1     | 10YR 5/3                     | 7.5YR 3/3 cxd                 |                                 | s-ls, so                              |
| 11-20          | Bg1     | 10YR 4/2                     | 7.5YR 3/3 cxd                 |                                 | l, 1 msbl                             |

Hydric Soil Indicators:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Concretions  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon                        | <input type="checkbox"/> High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sulfidic Odor                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aquic Moisture Regime                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Listed on Local Hydric Soils List                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reducing Conditions                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Listed on National Hydric Soils List      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)                           |

Remarks: Not Chusaca -

**WETLAND DETERMINATION**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No (Circle)<br>Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No<br>Hydric Soils Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No | (Circle)<br>Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No |
|---|--|

Remarks: Wetland Present in Site (A-1).

Approved by HQUSACE 3/92